

## Course descriptions

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                    |                                                                       |    |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. mKANP19x-37/19  | Administrative Law.....                                               | 3  |
| 2. mKANP19x-7/19   | Biblical Law.....                                                     | 4  |
| 3. mKANP19x-34/19  | Biblical Theology 1.....                                              | 6  |
| 4. mKANP19x-38/19  | Biblical Theology 2.....                                              | 8  |
| 5. mKANP19x-21/19  | Canon Criminal Law 1.....                                             | 10 |
| 6. mKANP19x-23/19  | Canon Criminal Law 2.....                                             | 12 |
| 7. mKANP19x-9/19   | Canon Law of Marriage 1.....                                          | 14 |
| 8. mKANP19x-13/19  | Canon Law of Marriage 2.....                                          | 16 |
| 9. mKANP19x-18/19  | Canon Law of Marriage 3.....                                          | 18 |
| 10. mKANP19x-19/19 | Canon Law of Property.....                                            | 20 |
| 11. mKANP19x-24/19 | Canon Magisterial and Sanctifying Law.....                            | 22 |
| 12. mKANP19x-17/19 | Canon Procedural Law 1.....                                           | 24 |
| 13. mKANP19x-22/19 | Canon Procedural Law 2.....                                           | 26 |
| 14. mKANP19x-26/19 | Canon Procedural Law 3.....                                           | 28 |
| 15. mKANP19x-27/19 | Canon Procedural Law 4.....                                           | 31 |
| 16. mKANP19x-32/19 | Christian Philosophy.....                                             | 33 |
| 17. mKANP19x-61/19 | Church history of Slovakia in the Middle Ages and the Modern Age..... | 35 |
| 18. mKANP19x-51/19 | Civil procedural law.....                                             | 37 |
| 19. mKANP19x-25/19 | Code of the Eastern Catholic Churches.....                            | 38 |
| 20. mKANP19x-33/19 | Constitutional Law.....                                               | 40 |
| 21. mKANP19x-47/19 | Criminal Law 1.....                                                   | 41 |
| 22. mKANP19x-48/19 | Criminal Law 2.....                                                   | 42 |
| 23. mKANP19x-28/19 | Diploma Seminar 1.....                                                | 43 |
| 24. mKANP19x-29/19 | Diploma Seminar 2.....                                                | 45 |
| 25. mKANP19x-60/19 | Diploma Thesis and its Defense ( <b>state exam</b> ).....             | 47 |
| 26. mKANP19x-43/19 | Dogmatic Theology 1.....                                              | 48 |
| 27. mKANP19x-46/19 | Dogmatic Theology 2.....                                              | 50 |
| 28. mKANP19x-35/19 | English Legal Terminology 1.....                                      | 52 |
| 29. mKANP19x-36/19 | English Legal Terminology 2.....                                      | 53 |
| 30. mKANP19x-45/19 | Family Law.....                                                       | 55 |
| 31. mKANP19x-42/19 | Fundamental Theology.....                                             | 56 |
| 32. mKANP19x-1/19  | General Rules of Canon Law.....                                       | 58 |
| 33. mKANP19x-11/19 | Hierarchical Structure of the Church (the People of God ) 2.....      | 60 |
| 34. mKANP19x-5/19  | Hierarchical Structure of the Church (the People of God) 1.....       | 62 |
| 35. mKANP19x-15/19 | Hierarchical Structure of the Church (the People of God) 3.....       | 64 |
| 36. mKANP19x-10/19 | History of Canon Law 1.....                                           | 66 |
| 37. mKANP19x-14/19 | History of Canon Law 2.....                                           | 68 |
| 38. mKANP19x-39/19 | Italian Legal Terminology 1.....                                      | 70 |
| 39. mKANP19x-40/19 | Italian Legal Terminology 2.....                                      | 72 |
| 40. mKANP19x-4/19  | Latin Language 1.....                                                 | 74 |
| 41. mKANP19x-8/19  | Latin Language 2.....                                                 | 76 |
| 42. mKANP19x-12/19 | Latin Language 3.....                                                 | 78 |
| 43. mKANP19x-16/19 | Latin Language 4.....                                                 | 80 |
| 44. mKANP19x-58/19 | Legal Status of the Churches in Slovakia.....                         | 82 |
| 45. mKANP19x-49/19 | Moral Theology 1.....                                                 | 84 |
| 46. mKANP19x-50/19 | Moral Theology 2.....                                                 | 86 |
| 47. mKANP19x-52/19 | Pastoral Theology.....                                                | 88 |

|                    |                                                                          |     |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 48. mKANP19x-57/19 | Patriarchal Organization of the Eastern Churches.....                    | 91  |
| 49. mKANP19x-30/19 | Praxeology in the Church Office.....                                     | 93  |
| 50. mKANP19x-54/19 | Primacy of the Roman Pontiff.....                                        | 95  |
| 51. mKANP19x-56/19 | Reflections of the Natural Law in Marriage.....                          | 97  |
| 52. mKANP19x-55/19 | Religious Law.....                                                       | 99  |
| 53. mKANP19x-6/19  | Roman Law.....                                                           | 102 |
| 54. mKANP19x-3/19  | Spiritual Recollection.....                                              | 103 |
| 55. mKANP19x-59/19 | State Exam - Canon Law ( <b>state exam</b> ).....                        | 105 |
| 56. mKANP19x-41/19 | Substantive Civil Law 1.....                                             | 107 |
| 57. mKANP19x-44/19 | Substantive Civil Law 2.....                                             | 108 |
| 58. mKANP19x-20/19 | The Relationships between the Church and state (State Religious Law).... | 109 |
| 59. mKANP19x-2/19  | Theology of Canon Law.....                                               | 112 |
| 60. mKANP19x-31/19 | Theory of Law.....                                                       | 114 |
| 61. mKANP19x-53/19 | World history of the State and Law.....                                  | 116 |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KSEP/mKANP19x-37/19                                                                                                                                                              |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Administrative Law |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                          | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Martin Dufala, PhD., doc. JUDr. Zuzana Hamul'áková, PhD., Mgr. Anton Martvoň, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mária Srebalová, PhD., prof. JUDr. Juraj Vačok, PhD.                                |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 30.03.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                      |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-7/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course title:</b><br>Biblical Law |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                      |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                      |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: essay or professional report on the selected topic (100%). Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                      |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student will have a good understanding of biblical law; the student will become familiar with the functioning and application of the most important institutes grounded in the positive law of God. The student will be able to argue legal arguments on defined areas of legal issues in the field of biblical law, while learning how to apply particular norms of biblical law to specific cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The concept of biblical law;</li> <li>2. Law in the book of Exodus;</li> <li>3. Law in the book of Leviticus;</li> <li>4. The Law and the Decalogue;</li> <li>5. The sources of law in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>6. Slavery in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>7. Family law in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>8. Property law in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>9. Criminal law in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>10. The death penalty and Holy Scripture;</li> <li>11. Procedural law in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>12. Protection of life in Holy Scripture;</li> <li>13. Aequitas canonica in Holy Scripture;</li> </ol> |                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |       |       |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| 14. Norms and institutes of the positive divine law in current canon law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>BELSKY, M. H./NORTHCUTT, J. B.: Law and Theology. Cases and Readings. North Carolina : Carolina Academic Press, 2005;<br>BENEŠ, J. (ed.): Otevřené dveře. Leviticus 19. Praha : Centrum pro náboženský a kulturní dialog při Husitské teologické fakultě Univerzity Karlovy v Praze, 2012;<br>BER, V.: Vyprávění a právo v knize Exodus. Jihlava : Nakladatelství Mlýn, 2009;<br>CARMICHAEL, C. M.: The Spirit of Biblical Law. Athens & London : The University of Georgia Press, 1996;<br>CLARK, H. B.: Biblical Law. Portland : Binfords & Mort, 1943;<br>EHRLICH, J. W.: The Holy Bible and the Law. New York : Oceana Publications, 1962;<br>LEVERING, M.: Biblical Natural Law: A theocentric and Theological Approach. New York: Oxford University Press, 2012;<br>VLADÁR, V.: Dejiny cirkevného práva. Praha : Leges, 2017;<br>WATSON, A.: Jesus and the Law. Athens & London : The University of Georgia Press, 2012 |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ABS | B   | C     | D     | E   | FX  |
| 66,67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0,0 | 0,0 | 16,67 | 16,67 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |       |       |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |       |       |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-34/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course title:</b><br>Biblical Theology 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                             |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Interim assessment: activity at seminars (10%).<br>Final assessment: oral examination (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The goal of the course is for the student to gain a basic understanding of the inspiration of Holy Scripture, its text and canon. The student is also to know the major events of Salvation History.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. General introduction to the Holy Scriptures;<br>2. Inspiration of Holy Scripture; Biblical Inspiration;<br>3. The Church's teaching on the inspiration of Holy Scripture - from the Church Fathers to the present;<br>4. God as the source of inspiration and inspired authors;<br>5. The scope and implications of inspiration;<br>6. The canon of Holy Scripture, the concept of canon, criteria of canonicity;<br>7. History of the biblical canon (the collections of the books of the NT and NT);<br>8. The official teaching of the Church on the canon of biblical books;<br>9. The canon of the Holy Scriptures in non-Catholic Christian churches;<br>10. The text of the Holy Scriptures;<br>11. The history of the text of the Old and New Testaments;<br>12. Translations of the Holy Scriptures (Septuagint, Vulgate, Peshitta, Slovak translations);<br>13. Biblical archaeology; |                                             |

#### 14. Historical authenticity of the canonical Gospels.

**Recommended literature:**

Sväté písmo. Bratislava: SSV 2004.  
Katechizmus Katolíckej cirkvi. Trnava: Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1998. 918 s.  
Pápežská biblická komisia: Interpretácie Biblie v Cirkvi. Spišské Podhradie, 1995.  
FARKAŠ, P.: Naratívne umenie evanjelistu Lukáša. Bratislava – Nitra: RKCMBF – Kňazský seminár sv. Gorazda v Nitre, 2007. 129 s.  
JANČOVIČ, J.: Biblická archeológia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského RCMBF, 2004.  
KOPPOVÁ, J.: Izraelští proroci: Dnešní pohled na prorocké knihy Starého zákona. Kostelní Vydří : Karmelitánské vydavatelství, 2001. 216 s.  
HERIBAN, J.: Úvod do Starého i Nového zákona. Trnava: SSV, 1997.  
VLKOVÁ, G. I.: Slovo Boží a slovo lidské. Všeobecný úvod do Písma svatého. Olomouc, 2007. 159 s.  
TYROL, A.: Úvodné poznámky do biblického štúdia. Svit: KBD, 2000.  
The Holy Bible. Revised Standard Version - Catholic Edition. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1253 s.  
Catechism of the Catholic Church. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 1994. 803 s.  
BEALE, G. K.: A new Testament Biblical Theology: The Unfolding of the Old Testament in the New. Michigan: Baker Academic, 2011.  
BROWN, W. (eds.): The Oxford Handbook of the Psalms. New York: Oxford University Press, 2014.  
BURROWS, M.: An outline of Biblical theology. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1946.  
COLLINS, J. J.: Encounters with Biblical Theology. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 2005.  
GOWAN, D.: Theology in Exodus: Biblical Theology in the form of a commentary. Louisville: Westminster Press, 1994.  
HURTADO, L.: God in New Testament. Nashville: Abingdon, 2010.  
CHILDS, B. S.: Biblical Theology of the Old and New Testaments: Theological Reflection on the Christian Bible. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 1993.  
ROGERSON, J. W. (eds.): The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies. New York: Oxford University Press, 2006.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A    | ABS | B    | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 50,0 | 0,0 | 50,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. ThDr. Ing. Jozef Jančovič, PhD., prof. ThDr. Pavol Farkaš, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 12.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                             |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-38/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Course title:</b><br>Biblical Theology 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Intermediate assessment: open-ended paper (20%).<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                             |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course focuses on giving the student a basic understanding of the various parts of the Holy Scriptures in the context of the Old and New Testaments. On the basis of the acquired knowledge, the student is able to reproduce the content of Holy Scripture, is able to identify the historical context of events, determines the literary and theological specifics of the most important texts of Holy Scripture.                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. History of salvation - in general;<br>2. Old Testament - general introduction;<br>3. Old Testament - Pentateuch;<br>4. Old Testament - historical books;<br>5. Old Testament - prophets and apocalyptic literature;<br>6. Old Testament - wisdom writings and psalms;<br>7. New Testament - the Gospel according to Matthew;<br>8. New Testament - the Gospel according to Mark;<br>9. New Testament - the Gospel according to Luke;<br>10. New Testament - the Gospel according to John;<br>11. New Testament - The Theology of St. Paul (Apostolic Letters 1); |                                             |



12. New Testament - Letters of St. John and others (Apostolic Letters 2);
13. A brief introduction to the apocryphal literature of the Old and New Testaments;
14. Qumran.

#### **Recommended literature:**

Sväté písmo. Bratislava: SSV 2004.  
 Pápežská biblická komisia: Interpretácie Biblie v Cirkvi. Spišské Podhradie, 1995.  
 FARKAŠ, P.: Naratívne umenie evanjelistu Lukáša. Bratislava – Nitra: RKCMBF – Kňazský seminár sv. Gorazda v Nitre, 2007. 129 s.  
 JANČOVIČ, J.: Biblická archeológia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského RCMBF, 2004.  
 KOPPOVÁ, J.: Izraelští proroci: Dnešní pohled na prorocké knihy Starého zákona. Kostelní Vydří : Karmelitánské vydavatelství, 2001. 216 s.  
 HERIBAN, J.: Úvod do Starého i Nového zákona. Trnava: SSV, 1997.  
 VLKOVÁ, G. I.: Slovo Boží a slovo lidské. Všeobecný úvod do Písma svatého. Olomouc, 2007. 159 s.  
 TYROL, A.: Úvodné poznámky do biblického štúdia. Svit: KBD, 2000.  
 The Holy Bible. Revised Standard Version - Catholic Edition. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1253 s.  
 The Fathers of the Church: St. Hilary of Poitiers Commentary on Matthews. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2012. 336 s.  
 BEALE, G. K.: A new Testament Biblical Theology: The Unfolding of the Old Testament in the New. Michigan: Baker Academic, 2011.  
 BROWN, W. (eds.): The Oxford Handbook of the Psalms. New York: Oxford University Press, 2014.  
 BURROWS, M.: An outline of Biblical theology. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1946.  
 COLLINS, J. J.: Encounters with Biblical Theology. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 2005.  
 GOWAN, D.: Theology in Exodus: Biblical Theology in the form of a commentary. Louisville: Westminster Press, 1994.  
 HURTADO, L.: God in New Testament. Nashville: Abingdon, 2010.  
 CHILDS, B. S.: Biblical Theology of the Old and New Testaments: Theological Reflection on the Christian Bible. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 1993.  
 ROGERSON, J. W. (eds.): The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies. New York: Oxford University Press, 2006.

#### **Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

#### **Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

#### **Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. ThDr. Ing. Jozef Jančovič, PhD., prof. ThDr. Pavol Farkaš, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-21/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Criminal Law 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: activity at seminars (10%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject introduces the student to the issue of the criminal law of the Catholic Church. It introduces the concept of sanctions in canon law, explains to students their goal, reasons and purpose in the context of the Code of Canon Law and theology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The inherent and inherent right of the Church to punish believers with criminal sanctions;</li> <li>2. Definition of delict and punishment according to canon law;</li> <li>3. Types of punishments in the Church;</li> <li>4. Criminal law and criminal order;</li> <li>5. Passive subject of criminal sanctions;</li> <li>6. Incomplete delict;</li> <li>7. Complicity;</li> <li>8. Censorships: excommunication;</li> <li>9. Censorships: interdict and suspension;</li> <li>10. Sentences served;</li> <li>11. Curative criminal means;</li> <li>12. Repentance;</li> <li>13. Application of penalties;</li> </ol> |                                              |

14. Exemption from punishment.

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
BRTKO, R.: Kánonický trest ako výchovný a liečivý prostriedok Cirkvi. Ružomberok: Katolícka univerzita, 2004. 84 s.  
PEKARČÍK, M.: Medicinálne tresty v Cirkvi. In: Nové horizonty 1, roč. 2008.  
DUDA, J.: Porovnanie trestného práva Slovenskej republiky s trestným právom Katolíckej cirkvi. In: Justičná revue: časopis pre právnu prax; č. 10/2006, s. 1477-1495.  
GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Kľúčové normy trestného práva Cirkvi. In: Tribunál, 2/2003.  
DUDA, J.: Trestné kánonické právo. In: Tribunál, č. 1/2006.  
The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
AYRINHAC, H. A.: Penal legislation in the new Code of canon law. London: St. Pius X. Press, 2012.  
BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
LARSON, A.: Master of Penance: Gratian and the Development of Penitential Thought and Law in the Twelfth Century. Washington: The Catholic University of America, 2014.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                              |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-23/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Criminal Law 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Final evaluation: written exam with open questions and case solution (100%). Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the subject is a concrete presentation of individual canonical offenses and the punishments that affect them. The subject has an interdisciplinary scope through the entire issue of canonical criminal law and prepares students through the solution of practical cases and exercises to assess situations that arise in practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Strict interpretation of canonical norms of criminal law;</li> <li>2. Application of penalties through decree;</li> <li>3. Application of penalties through the tribunal;</li> <li>4. Individual criminal offenses in general;</li> <li>5. Offenses against the piety and unity of the Church;</li> <li>6. Offenses against church authorities and the freedom of the Church;</li> <li>7. Usurpation of church tasks and crimes committed during their performance;</li> <li>8. Delict of untruth (false accusation);</li> <li>9. Offenses against special obligations (special obligations);</li> <li>10. Offenses against human life and liberty;</li> <li>11. Dealing with crimes, the abstraction of which is reserved to the Holy See;</li> <li>12. Resolution of crimes, the abstracting of which is reserved to the diocesan bishop;</li> <li>13. The relationship of criminal canon law to the internal forum of man;</li> </ol> |                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 14. Comparison of the criminal law of the Slovak Republic with the criminal law of the Catholic Church.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.<br>PEKARČÍK, M.: Medicinálne tresty v Cirkvi. In: Nové horizonty 1, roč. 2008.<br>DUDA, J.: Porovnanie trestného práva Slovenskej republiky s trestným právom Katolíckej cirkvi. In: Justičná revue: časopis pre právnu prax; č. 10/2006, s. 1477-1495.<br>GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Kľúčové normy trestného práva Cirkvi. In: Tribunál, 2/2003. DUDA, J.: Trestné kánonické právo. In: Tribunál, č. 1/2006.<br>The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.<br>BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.<br>DEMEL, S.: Abtreibung zwischen Straffreiheit und Exkommunikation: Weltliches und kirchliches Strafrecht auf dem Prüfstand. Köln-Stuttgart-Berlin : Kohlhammer, 1995.<br>LARSON, A.: Master of Penance: Gratian and the Development of Penitential Thought and Law in the Twelfth Century. Washington: The Catholic University of America, 2014. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                 |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-9/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Law of Marriage 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                 |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: activity at seminars (10%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject provides students with knowledge about marriage from the point of view of the Catholic Church and the marriage law itself. With special attention, the subject is devoted to pastoral care and preparation for marriage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Definition of marriage from the point of view of current and previous legislation;</li> <li>2. Typology of marriage;</li> <li>3. Marriage as a specific consensual contract;</li> <li>4. Essential characteristics of marriage;</li> <li>5. Three Augustinian virtues;</li> <li>6. The good of the spouses;</li> <li>7. The good of posterity;</li> <li>8. Goals of marriage;</li> <li>9. Marriage enjoys the benefit of law;</li> <li>10. Pastoral care;</li> <li>11. Legal guarantees of pastoral care;</li> <li>12. Preparation for marriage;</li> <li>13. Remote, close, immediate preparation;</li> </ol> |                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 14. New preparation approaches and their legal treatment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.<br>JÁN PAVOL II.: Apoštolská exhortácia Familiaris consortio.<br>FRANTIŠEK, Apoštolská exhortácia Amoris laetitia.<br>CASTANO, J. F.: Il Sacramento del matrimonio. Terza edizione. Roma: Pioda sas, 1994. 560 s.<br>DUDA, J.: Katolícke manželské právo. Ružomberok, 2007. 154 s.<br>DUDA, J.: Pokus o cirkevnoprávnu manželskú kazuistiku. Spišská Kapitula, 2000.<br>NĚMEC, D.: Manželské právo Katolické církve. Kostelní Vydří, 2006.<br>KRAJČÍ, J.: Velké tajemstvo. Bratislava: Pressfoto, 1993. 226 s.<br>The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.<br>BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.<br>BURNS, D. J.: Matrimonial Indissolubility. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2015. 190 s.<br>SCICLUNA, CH.: The essential definition of marriage according to the 1917 and 1983 Codes of canon law: An exegetical and comparative study. Lanham: University Press of America, 1995. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-13/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Law of Marriage 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: activity at seminars (10%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course familiarizes the student with the most important aspects of the matrimonial law of the Catholic Church, which is mainly represented by the issue of marital obstacles (their dispensation) and marital consent (taking into account its defects). The student acquires the ability to solve complex matrimonial and family cases from the point of view of canon law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Obstacles to marriage and their dispensation (can. 1073-1083);</li> <li>2. Age (can. 1083) and impotence coeundi (can. 1084);</li> <li>3. Valid previous marriage (can. 1085) and disparitas cultus (can. 1086);</li> <li>4. Ordo (can. 1087) and votum (can. 1088);</li> <li>5. Rapture (can. 1089) and crimen (can. 1090);</li> <li>6. Consanguinitas (can. 1091) and affinity (can. 1092);</li> <li>7. Public moral integrity (can. 1093) and adoption (can. 1094).</li> <li>8. Marital consent and its defects in general;</li> <li>9. Insufficient use of reason, lack of discernment and inability to assume marital obligations for psychological reasons (can. 1095);</li> <li>10. Ignorance (can. 1096);</li> </ol> |                                                 |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 11. Error in the person and error in the property of the person (can. 1097) and error caused by fraud (can. 1098); 12. Error regarding the unity, indissolubility and sacramental dignity of marriage (can. 1099);<br>13. Simulation (can. 1101) and condition (can. 1102);<br>14. Vis vel metus (can. 1103).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.<br>DUDA, J.: Katolícke manželské právo (2. vydanie). Ružomberok: PF KU, 2007. 154 s.<br>CASTANO, J. F.: Il Sacramento del matrimonio. Terza edizione. Roma: Pioda sas, 1994. 560 s.<br>GERINGER, K.T.: Všeobecne o kánonickom manželskom práve In: HOLEC, P.: Ius et Iustitia X, Spišská Kapitula, 2000, s. 59-76.<br>DUDA, J. a KOL.: Vybrané rozsudky Rímskej rotý „Coram Faltin“, kán. 1095, bod 3 CIC. Ružomberok: Katolícka Univerzita, 2014. 100 s.<br>GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Teologické základy manželstva v kánonickom práve. In: Ius et Iustitia VI. Spišská Kapitula, 1996, s. 165-203.<br>The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.<br>BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., doc. JUDr. Veronika Čunderlík Čerbová, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                 |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-18/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Law of Marriage 3 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                 |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject familiarizes students with the norms of the Catholic Church regarding the valid conclusion of marriage. Subsequently, it also analyzes the ways of breaking up sacramental and non-sacramental marriages. The student acquires complete knowledge of the norms of marriage law of the Catholic Church in their entirety and is able to apply them in practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Form of celebration of marriage (can. 1108-1111);<br>2. Extraordinary forms of marriage celebration (can. 1112-1116);<br>3. Marriage through a representative and an interpreter (can. 1104-1106);<br>4. Place of celebration of marriage, rite and registration (can. 1119-1123);<br>5. Mixed marriages and the regulations that apply to them (can. 1124-1125);<br>6. Mixed marriages and the regulations that apply to them (can. 1126-1129);<br>7. Secret celebration of marriage (can. 1130-1133);<br>8. Effects of marriage (can. 1134-1140);<br>9. Simple convalidation of marriage (can. 1156-1160);<br>10. Sanation in foundation (can. 1161-1165);<br>11. Dissolution of marriage by means of Paul's privilege (can. 1141-115);<br>12. Dissolution of marriage based on the possibility of choosing one of several wives (can. 1148). |                                                 |

13. Separation of spouses during the duration of the marriage union (can. 1151-1155);  
14. Dissolution of marriage "in favorem fidei".

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
DUDA, J.: Katolícke manželské právo (2. vydanie). Ružomberok: PF KU, 2007. 154 s.  
DUDA, J. a KOL.: Vybrané rozsudky Rímskej rotý „Coram Faltin“, kán. 1095, bod 3 CIC. Ružomberok: Katolícka Univerzita, 2014. 100 s.  
ANTALÓCZY, M.: Exclusio boni fidei (kán. 1101 § 2 CIC). In: Ius et Iustitia VIII. Spišská Kapitula, 1998, s. 134-141.  
FALTIN, D.: Vis vel metus. In: HOLEC, P. (ed.): Ius et Iustitia VIII. Spišská Kapitula, 1998, s. 128-132.  
FILO, V.: Omyl týkajúci sa jednoty nerozlučiteľnosti alebo sviatostnej hodnosti manželstva v zmysle kán. 1099 CIC. In: DUDA, J. (ed.): Ius et Iustitia IV, Spišská Kapitula, 1994, s. 165-187.  
POMPEDDA, M. F.: Chápanie kán. 1095 Kódexu vo svetle právnej vedy a jurisprudencie. In: DUDA, J. (ed.): Ius et Iustitia IV. Spišská Kapitula, 1994, s. 79-118.  
SERRANO RUIZ, J.: Súhlas v kánonickom manželskom práve. In: Holec, P. (ed.): Ius et Iustitia X. Spišská Kapitula, 2000, s. 33-46;  
VINTROVÁ, M.: Partnerské násilí a neplatnosť kanonického manželství. In: Revue církevního práva, č. 3, roč. 24, 2018, s. 63-80.  
The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
AMENTA, P.: Administrative Procedures in Canonical Marriage Cases: History, Legislation and Praxis. Montréal : Wilson & Lafleur, 2011. 262 s.  
AREAVEY, J. Mc: The Canon Law of Marriage and the Family. Dublin: Four Courts, 1997.  
BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
BURNS, D. J.: Matrimonial Indissolubility. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2015. 190 s.  
CASTANO, J. F.: Il Sacramento del matrimonio. Terza edizione. Roma: Pioda sas, 1994. 560 s.  
DUGAN, P.: The Reform Enacted by the m. p. Mitis Iudex 2016: Commentaries and Documentation: Ottawa: Wilson & Lafleur, 2016. 214 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. JUDr. Veronika Čunderlík Čerbová, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasiľ, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-19/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Law of Property |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>On-going assessment: a paper with open questions and a written solution to the case study (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject provides an objective view of the acquisition, management and alienation of property owned by the Catholic Church from the point of view of canon law. It analyzes the fifth book of the Code of Canon Law 1983. It enables students to understand the basic property relations within the Church, including their control mechanisms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Basic concepts of church property law;<br>2. The civil power and the inherent right of the Catholic Church to acquire, own, manage and alienate property;<br>3. Acquisition of early benefits according to can. 1259-1265;<br>4. Acquisition of early benefits according to can. 1266-1272;<br>5. Property management according to can. 1273-1278;<br>6. Property management according to can. 1279-1289;<br>7. Property contracts;<br>8. Alienation of church goods;<br>9. Religious references in general;<br>10. Religious foundations;<br>11. Church control instruments in property law.<br>12. Duties of the diocesan bishop and parish priest in managing church properties; |                                               |

13. Economic security of churches by the state and canon law;  
14. The latest trends and perspectives of the property security of the Church.

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
DUDA, J.: Hospodárenie s cirkevnými majetkami (Amministrazione dei beni ecclesiastici). In: Acta Facultatis Theologiae Universitatis Comenianae Bratislavenensis, č. 2/2002, s. 174-196.  
SCHNIZER, H.: Eigentum an Kirchen nach den päpstlichen Gesetzbüchern. In: Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung fuer Rechtsgeschichte: Kanonistische Abteilung, 74. Band, 1988, s. 519-534.  
The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
MC MANUS, R. E.: The Administration of Temporal Goods in Religious Institutes. Washington: The Catholic University of America Press, 2014. 200 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD., doc. JUDr. Mgr. Michal Mrva, PhD., LL.M.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-24/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Magisterial and Sanctifying Law |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: activity at seminars (10%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (90%)<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%<br>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject familiarizes students with the legislation of the Catholic Church in the area of teaching and consecration canon law. It mainly deals with the analysis of the third and fourth books of the Code of Canon Law, dealing with the teaching and sanctifying role of the Church. The subject primarily presents the legal aspect of the implementation of sacraments and sacraments in contrast to their theological concept, but also deals with the legal regulation of the preaching of God's word, catechetical education, missionary activity and Catholic education.    |                                                               |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Teaching law: introductory canons (can. 747-755);<br>2. Ministry of the Word of God: introductory canons (can. 756-761);<br>3. Preaching and catechetical teaching (can. 762-780);<br>4. Missionary activity of the Church (can. 781-792);<br>5. Catholic education: schools (can. 796-806);<br>6. Catholic education: Catholic universities and other institutes of higher studies, ecclesiastical universities and ecclesiastical faculties (can. 807-821);<br>7. Tools of social communication (822-832);<br>8. The sanctifying task of the Church – introductory canons (834-848); |                                                               |

9. Baptism (can. 849-878);
10. Confirmation (can. 879-896);
11. Eucharist (can. 897-958);
12. Repentance (can. 959-997);
13. Anointing of the sick (can. 998-1007);
14. Other tasks of the cult (sacraments, consecrations and blessings, liturgy to sanctify time, feast days).

#### **Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenké vydanie, Bratislava 1996.  
 PEKARČÍK, M.: Učiaci úloha cirkvi: kánonicko-teologická analýza tretej knihy Kódexu kánonického práva. Levoča: MTM, 2013. 214 s.  
 SCHMAUS, M.: Sviatosť. Rím: Ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1986. 435 s.  
 KUBANT, P.: Udělování svátosti pomazání nemocných po Druhém vatikánském koncile. In: Revue církevního práva, č. 3, roč. 23, 2017, s. 37-54.  
 PARMA, T.: Apoštolská konstituce Veritatis gaudium a její dopad na teologické fakulty. In: Revue církevního práva, č. 2, roč. 24, 2018, s. 69- 80.  
 The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
 BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
 BRTKO, R.: Ministro dell' Eucaristia. Roma: Pontificia Università Lateranense, 1996. 134 s.  
 DERVILLE, G.: Eucharistic Concelebration: From Symbol to Reality. Montréal: Wilson & Lafleur, 2011. 122 s.  
 HUELS, J. M.: The Pastoral Companion: A Canon Law Handbook for Catholic Ministry. Montréal: Wilson & Lefleur, 2016. 496 s.  
 LONGHITANO, A. (ed.): Il Codice del Vaticano II: I Sacramenti della Chiesa. Bologna: Edizioni dehoniane, 1989.  
 WOESTMAN, W.: Sacraments: Initiation, Penance, Anointing of the Sick (Commentary on Canons 840-1007). Ottawa: Saint Paul University, 1992. 348 s.

#### **Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

#### **Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

#### **Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-17/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Procedural Law 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%)<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%)<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the course is to explain to students the basic institutions of canonical procedural law, which is represented by the so-called static part of procedural law. The student should be able to orientate himself in the basic realities of the Catholic Church's procedural rites, while this is propaedeutics for other procedural parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to canonical procedural law (law and process);</li> <li>2. The goal of the canonical process;</li> <li>3. Process terminology;</li> <li>4. Division of processes according to canon law (contentious, criminal and administrative);</li> <li>5. Applicability of procedural law standards (their application);</li> <li>6. Jurisdictional prerequisites of the canonical process - in general;</li> <li>7. Competence of the court (with a focus on competence in matrimonial proceedings);</li> <li>8. Structural assumptions of the canonical process - in general;</li> <li>9. Hierarchy of tribunals of the Catholic Church;</li> <li>10. Personality prerequisites of the canonical process - in general;</li> <li>11. Litigation parties;</li> <li>12. Judge, promoter of justice, defender of union, notary;</li> </ol> |                                                |



13. Disciplinary prerequisites of the canonical process - in general;  
14. Practice of church tribunals in the Slovak Republic.

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
ARROBA, M.: Diritto processuale canonico. Roma: Ediurcia, 1996. 556 s.  
PINTO, P. V.: I processi nel Codice di diritto canonico: commento sistematico al Lib. VII. Città del Vaticano: Libreria editrice Vaticana. 1993.  
GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Štúdie z procesného kánonického práva. Spišská Kapitula, 1997.  
GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Morálna istota ako kľúč na čítanie noriem procesného kánonického práva. Spišské podhradie, 1999.  
The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
KROL, J. J.: The Defendant in Contentious Trials. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2014 (reprint). 210 s.  
BRTKO, R. - ČUNDERLÍK ČERBOVÁ, V. - DUFALOVÁ, L. - GREGOR, M. - LENHARTOVÁ, K. - NEMEC, M. - ŠURKALA, J. - VLADÁR, V.: Procesné prostriedky a inštitúty rímskeho a kánonického práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.  
VLADÁR, V.: Prísahy v rímsko-kánonickom a slovenskom verejnom práve. Praha : Leges, 2021.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-22/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Procedural Law 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: activity at seminars (10%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (90%)<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course familiarizes students with the dynamic part of the canonical process from the moment of accepting a claim to the rendering of a decision, including the possibilities of contesting it. Students know how to orient themselves and apply individual procedural institutes and procedural acts according to the seventh book of the Code of Canon Law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. The initial stage of the process: Libellus;<br>2. The defendant's first summons;<br>3. Contestatio litis: simple and solemn;<br>4. Instance: beginning, degree and end;<br>5. Evidence phase of the process: About evidence in general;<br>6. About the evidence individually: court testimony of the parties; documentary evidence, witness testimony, expert testimony;<br>7. Other evidence: judicial document, presumption iuris and presumption hominis, judicial inspection;<br>8. Publication of files, completion of the evidence phase of the process;<br>9. The final stage of the process: Definition of the judicial debate;<br>10. Judicial decision: judgment, decree; |                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 11. Methods of contesting a court decision: querela nullitatis, appeal, restitutio integrum, nova causa propositio, submission of files, res iudicata;<br>12. Enforceability of the court decision;<br>13. Out-of-court decisions: out-of-court compensation, arbitration, conciliation;<br>14. Oral dispute process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.<br>GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Štúdie z procesného kánonického práva. Spišská Kapitula, 1997.<br>GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Morálna istota ako kľúč na čítanie noriem procesného kánonického práva. Spišské podhradie, 1999.<br>BRTKO, R. - ČUNDERLÍK ČERBOVÁ, V. - DUHALOVÁ, L. - GREGOR, M. - LENHARTOVÁ, K. - NEMEC, M. - ŠURKALA, J. - VLADÁR, V.: Procesné prostriedky a inštitúty rímskeho a kánonického práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.<br>VLADÁR, V.: Prísahy v rímsko-kánonickom a slovenskom verejnom práve. Praha : Leges, 2021.<br>HRDINA, A. I. - SZABO, M.: Právní moc rozsudku v kanonickém právu. In: Revue církevního práva, č. 1, roč. 24, 2018, s.11-22.<br>Cudzojazyčná literatúra:<br>The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.<br>ARROBA, M.: Diritto processuale canonico. Roma: Ediurcia, 1996. 556 s.<br>BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.<br>PINTO, P. V.: I processi nel Codice di diritto canonico: commento sistematico al Lib. VII. Città del Vaticano: Libreria editrice Vaticana. 1993. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-26/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Procedural Law 3 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%).<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student will acquire knowledge about conducting marriage processes according to the law of the Catholic Church. You will get a comprehensive overview of individual institutes and peculiarities of this type of process with a special focus on the process of marital separation and divorce. The subject is designed practically so that the student acquires experience and the ability to promote the issue in practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The process of marital nullity as a dispute process;</li> <li>2. Process of marital nullity according to CIC 1983;</li> <li>3. Process of marital nullity according to Dignitas Connubii;</li> <li>4. The process of marriage nullity according to the reform of Pope Francis;</li> <li>5. Procedure for marital separation;</li> <li>6. The procedure for dissolution of marriage through the institute "Privilegium Paulinum";</li> <li>7. Dissolution of marriage in case of marriage ratum sed non consumatum;</li> <li>8. Procedure for divorce in favorem fidei (non ratum);</li> <li>9. The special role of the judicial vicar;</li> <li>10. Special role of union defender;</li> <li>11. Special role of legal advice and patrons;</li> </ol> |                                                |

12. Pastoral workers and processes;
13. New understanding and challenges of the process of marital nullity;
14. Selected judgments of the Roman Rota in relation to the process of marital nullity.

#### **Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
 FRANTIŠEK, Motu proprio Mitis Iudex (2015).  
 PONTIFICIO CONSIGLIO PER I TESTI LEGISLATIVI, Istruzione Dignitas connubii da osservarsi nie tribunali diocesani e intersiocesani nella trattazione delle case di nullità nel matrimonio: testo ufficiale traduzione italiana. Città del Vaticano: Libreria editrice Vaticana, 2005.  
 LUDICKE, K.: Der kirchliche Ehenichtigkeitprozess nach dem Codex Iuris Canonici von 1983. Essen: Ludgerus Verlag, 1996. 351 s.  
 GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Štúdie z procesného kánonického práva. Spišská Kapitula, 1997.  
 DUDA, J.: Dôkazová fáza procesu v kauzách manželskej nulity. In: V službe Božieho kráľovstva. Bratislava: Serafín, 1997.  
 BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
 DENILSON, G.: The Theology of matrimonial law in speeches of Benedict XVI to the tribunal of the Roman Rota. In: Horizonte, roč. 13, 2015, s. 1103-1121.  
 DANIEL, W.: The Notion of Canonical Jurisprudence and its Application to the Tribunal of the Roman Rota and Causes of Nullity of Marriage. In: The Jurist: Studies in Church Law and Ministry, roč. 76, 2015, s. 197-229.  
 The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
 AMENTA, P.: Administrative Procedures in Canonical Marriage Cases: History, Legislation and Praxis. Montréal : Wilson & Lafleur, 2011. 262 s.  
 DANIEL, W. L.: Ministerium Iustitiæ: Jurisprudence of the Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Montréal : Wilson & Lafleur, 2011.  
 DUGAN, P.: The Reform Enacted by the m. p. Mitis Iudex 2016: Commentaries and Documentation: Ottawa: Wilson & Lafleur, 2016. 214 s.  
 GASCHÉ, S.: Marriage Annulment in the Catholic Church. London: Catholic Truth Society, 2017.  
 BRŤKO, R. - ČUNDERLÍK ČERBOVÁ, V. - DUFALOVÁ, L. - GREGOR, M. - LENHARTOVÁ, K. - NEMEC, M. - ŠURKALA, J. - VLADÁR, V.: Procesné prostriedky a inštitúty rímskeho a kánonického práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.  
 VLADÁR, V.: Prísahy v rímsko-kánonickom a slovenskom verejnom práve. Praha : Leges, 2021.

#### **Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

#### **Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

#### **Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., doc. JUDr. Veronika Čunderlík Čerbová, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023 |
|--------------------------------|

|                     |
|---------------------|
| <b>Approved by:</b> |
|---------------------|

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-27/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course title:</b><br>Canon Procedural Law 4 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Intermediate assessment: paper with open questions (20%).<br>Final evaluation: written exam - open questions and solution of the case (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the subject is to explain some special processes of the Catholic Church. Analyzes the third part of the seventh book of the Code of Canon Law. The student acquires knowledge about the specifics of the criminal process, the canonization process and the administrative process, while being able to apply them in practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Criminal process - general and continuous investigation;</li> <li>2. Criminal process - progress, decision and claim for damages;</li> <li>3. Canonization process at the diocesan level - personnel substrate;</li> <li>4. Canonization process at the diocesan level - conditions for starting the process and evidence;</li> <li>5. Process in proving miracles and heroic virtues or martyrdom;</li> <li>6. Canonization process - procedure in the Congregation for the Causes of Saints; the costs of the canonization process;</li> <li>7. Generally about the administrative process;</li> <li>8. Administrative justice - scope of the Apostolic Signature;</li> <li>9. Principles of the administrative process and its course;</li> <li>10. Appeal against administrative decrees;</li> <li>11. Procedure for the transfer and removal of the priest;</li> <li>12. Procedure for declaring nullity of priestly ordination;</li> </ol> |                                                |

13. Procedure for granting a dispensation from the obligations of the Order and celibacy;  
14. Procedure reductio ad statum laicalem in poenam.

**Recommended literature:**

LABANDEIRA, E.: Trattato di diritto amministrativo canonico. Milano, 1994.  
GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Procedúra preloženia a odvolania farárov, Bratislava, 1997; 90 s.  
MISZTAL, H.: Kanonizační právo podle zákonodarství Jana Pavla II. Olomouc: Matica Cyrilometodějská, 2001. 561 s.  
PAPALE, C.: Il processo penale canonico: Commento al Codice di Diritto Canonico Libro VII, Parte IV. Citta del Vaticano: Urbaniana University Press, 2012.  
The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
DANIEL, W. L.: Ministerium Iustitiæ: Jurisprudence of the Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Montréal : Wilson & Lafleur. 2011.  
MC CLUNN, J.: Administrative Recourse. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2014. 145 s.  
BRTKO, R. - ČUNDERLÍK ČERBOVÁ, V. - DUFALOVÁ, L. - GREGOR, M. - LENHARTOVÁ, K. - NEMEC, M. - ŠURKALA, J. - VLADÁR, V.: Procesné prostriedky a inštitúty rímskeho a kánonického práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.  
VLADÁR, V.: Prísahy v rímsko-kánonickom a slovenskom verejnom práve. Praha : Leges, 2021.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

| A   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**



## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-32/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Course title:</b><br>Christian Philosophy |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                              |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: activity at seminars (10%).<br>Final assessment: oral exam (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                              |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course familiarizes students with the basic philosophical currents from a Christian point of view: philosophy of religion, philosophy of knowledge, philosophy of nature, philosophical anthropology and philosophical ethics. Last but not least, he also deals with philosophical theology. It provides students with a comprehensive picture of the Christian world view.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                              |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Philosophy of religion: concept of religion, typology of religion;<br>2. Philosophy of religion: religious experience, object and subject of religious experience;<br>3. Philosophical views on the existence of God;<br>4. Proving God's existence, Knowability of God, God's attributes, God and the problem of evil;<br>5. Philosophy of knowledge: Cognitive process, sources of knowledge, knowability of truth, criterion of truth;<br>6. Philosophy of nature: the concept and development of views on matter and the universe;<br>7. Mathematics and the study of nature, philosophical questions of biology and evolution;<br>8. Philosophical anthropology: Development of views on man;<br>9. Human structure, relationship between body and soul;<br>10. Freedom of human will;<br>11. Man knowing, loving, creating and dying; |                                              |

12. Law, types of laws and natural law from the point of view of philosophy;
13. Deed and its moral value;
14. Goodness and values, hierarchy of values, properties of value, virtues.

**Recommended literature:**

GAVENDOVIÁ, O.: Filozofia náboženstva. Bratislava: UK, 2006.  
 GAVENDOVIÁ, O.: Základy všeobecnej etiky. Bratislava: UK, 2009.  
 CORETH, E.: Boh vo filozofickom myslení. Bratislava: Serafin, 2008.  
 CORETH, E.: Co je člověk? Základy filozofické antropologie. Praha: ZVON, 1996.  
 MACHULA, Tomáš. Filosofie přírody. Praha: Krystal OP, 2007.  
 ANZENBACHER, A.: Úvod do etiky. Praha: Karmelitánské nakladatelství, 2001.  
 SCHMIDT, J.: Filozofická teológia. Bratislava: Serafin, 2003.  
 PECKA, D.: Člověk. Filosofická antropologie I-III. Řím: Křesťanská akademie, 1971.  
 HILL, D. - RAUSER, R.: Christian Philosophy A-Z. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2006. 247 s.  
 TURNBULL, G.: The Principles of Moral and Christian Philosophy. Volume II: Christian Philosophy. Indianapolis: Liberty Fund, 2005. 496 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 3

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. PhDr. Oľga Gavendová, PhD., Mgr. Gašpar Fronc

**Last change:** 19.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-61/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course title:</b><br>Church history of Slovakia in the Middle Ages and the Modern Age |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: written paper (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72%;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course introduces the student to church history in Slovakia from the first beginnings of Christianity in our territory to the 19th century. It is a propedeutic to the compulsory course "Relations of Churches and State", where the historical development of the relationship between the state and the church in the 19th and 20th centuries in the territory of Slovakia is largely discussed. At the same time, it complements the subject "History of Canon Law" because it specifically follows the development of church administration and church institutions in Slovakia. Students will be familiar with the work of Cyril and Methodius in our territory, the Christianization of the ancient Hungarians, the relationship of the individual Hungarian rulers to the Catholic Church and the relevant legislation of which they were the creators. Last but not least, the subject also deals with ecclesiastical education in Hungary. |                                                                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. The origins of Christianity in Central Europe and the earliest church administration;<br>2. The work of Cyril and Methodius and the relationship of Mochmirian Moravia with Constantinople and Rome;<br>3. Cyril and Methodius' legacy after 884, the fate of the Slavonic liturgy.<br>4. The Christianization of the Hungarians and the establishment of the Kingdom of Hungary, Stephen I and the emergence of ecclesiastical administration in Hungary;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 5. The Hungarian Church in the 11th and 12th centuries, the impact of church reforms and the property situation of the church;<br>6. The Hungarian Church in the 13th century, the relationship between Rome and Hungary, the invasion of the Tatars;<br>7. The Hungarian Church in the 14th century. Charles Róbert, Louis I and Sigismund of Luxemburg,<br>8. The Hungarian Church until 1526, Hussites and Brethren in Slovakia;<br>9. Religious orders and monasteries in Slovakia;<br>10. Church schools in Slovakia in the Middle Ages;<br>11. Medieval saints from the Central European environment;<br>12. Origins of the Reformation in Hungary; Protestant Confessions of Faith;<br>13. Recatholization in Slovakia. the Jesuits and the Universities of Košice and Trnava, Ecclesiastical Education;<br>14. Relationship of Church and State in the 18th century, Reforms of Maria Theresa and Joseph II. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>LOPATKOVÁ, Zuzana. Cirkevné dejiny stredovekého Slovenska. Trnava 2013.<br>RÁBIK, Vladimír a kol. Vývoj cirkevnej správy na Slovensku. Kraków 2010.<br>Rehole a kláštory v stredoveku. Ed. R. Kožiak, V. Múcska. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava, 2002.<br>ŠPIRKO, Jozef. Cirkevné dejiny I. Turčiansky Svätý Martin 1943.<br>ŠPIRKO, Jozef. Cirkevné dejiny II. Turčiansky Svätý Martin 1943.<br>The Life of Constantine. In: Kantor, Marvin. Medieval Slavic Lives of Saints and Princes; The University of Michigan Press, 1983.<br>VLASTO, Adam. The Entry of the Slavs into Christendom: An Introduction to the Medieval History of the Slavs. Cambridge, 1970.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Lysý, PhD., doc. Mgr. Mgr. Ondrej Podolec, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KOP/mKANP19x-51/19                                                                                                                                                               |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Civil procedural law |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 7.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                            | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                          | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Marek Števček, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Romana Smyčková, PhD., JUDr. Martina Haršányová, PhD., Mgr. Marek Ivančo, PhD., prof. JUDr. Alexandra Löwy, PhD.                           |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 26.04.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                              |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-25/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course title:</b><br>Code of the Eastern Catholic Churches |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (20%),<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject familiarizes students with the basic legal institutes and hierarchical organization of the Eastern Catholic Churches according to the Code of Canons of the Eastern Churches (CCEO). He gradually analyzes all his material summarized in thirty titles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Believers in Christ, all their rights and duties;</li> <li>2. Churches sui iuris and their ceremonies. Patriarchal Churches;</li> <li>3. Larger archbishopric churches, metropolitan churches and other churches sui iuris;</li> <li>4. Eparchies and bishops, exarchates and exarchs, assemblies of hierarchs of several sui iuris circles;</li> <li>5. Clergymen, laymen, monks and other religious and members of other institutes of consecrated life;</li> <li>6. Associations of believers in Christ;</li> <li>7. Evangelization of nations, teaching office of the Church; God's cult, sacraments;</li> <li>8. Ecumenism - promoting the unity of Christians;</li> <li>9. Legal persons and acts;</li> <li>10. Authorities and governing power;</li> <li>11. Appeals against administrative decrees;</li> <li>12. Early possessions of the Church;</li> </ol> |                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 13. Legal proceedings in general;<br>14. Litigation proceedings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>PINTO, P. V.: Commento al Codice dei Canoni delle Chiese Orientali. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001. 1341 s.<br>IVAN, J.: Miešané manželstvá v kánonickej normatíve východných katolíckych cirkví. Michalovce: Redemptoristi, 2008. 170 s.<br>IVAN, J.: Forma slávenia manželstva v Kódexoch Katolíckej cirkvi. Michalovce: Redemptoristi, 2008. 205 s.<br>Code of Canons of the Eastern Church (CCEO).<br>The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.<br>MEYENDORFF, J.: Marriage. An Orthodox Perspective. Third edition. New York: St Vladimir Seminary Press, 2000.<br>POSPISHIL, J.: Eastern Catholic Marriage Law According to the Code of Canons of the Eastern Churches. New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993. 699 s. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 19.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KUP/mKANP19x-33/19                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Constitutional Law |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                          |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ABS | B   | C                                          | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Vincent Bujňák, PhD., doc. JUDr. Marek Domin, PhD., prof. JUDr. Marián Giba, PhD., prof. JUDr. Tomáš Ľalík, PhD., JUDr. Stanislav Gaňa, PhD., doc. JUDr. Milan Hodás, PhD., prof. JUDr. Livia Trellová, PhD. |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 20.05.2019                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |                                            |     |     |     |



## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KTPKK/<br>mKANP19x-47/19                                                                                                                                                         |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Criminal Law 1 |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                      | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                    | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Margita Prokeínová, PhD., JUDr. Lukáš Turay, PhD.                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 03.04.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KTPKK/<br>mKANP19x-48/19                                                                                                                                                         |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Criminal Law 2 |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                      | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                    | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> doc. JUDr. Radovan Blažek, PhD., prof. JUDr. Margita Prokešiová, PhD.                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 03.04.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                        |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-28/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Course title:</b><br>Diploma Seminar 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> individual consultations<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 2s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>The student is required to attend a personal consultation with his/her thesis supervisor, in which the supervisor will evaluate the sufficiency and effectiveness of his/her participation.<br>Interim assessment: submission of the thesis outline and reading list (100%).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student will acquire the ability to work creatively with literature and formal sources of law. The student is able to critically analyse professional and scientific literature and legal texts, to form his/her own conclusions and conclusions in the field of "canon law", including interdisciplinary contexts, and to formulate them in writing and defend them orally.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Professional guidance and methodological assistance of the supervisor or thesis supervisor in the scientific and creative activities of the student aimed at the creation of the bachelor thesis.<br>2. Presentation of the main characteristics of the thesis - selection of the topic, information about the objectives and significance of the thesis, domestic and foreign context, analysis and synthesis of knowledge, summarization of existing professional and scientific literature, methodology of the thesis and methodology of research, working procedures, structuring of the thesis, ethics and citation technique, applicability of specific research results, logical organization and sufficient evaluation in confrontation with the results of other authors.<br>3. Characteristics of the selected problems to the actual topic of the bachelor's thesis, analysis of the current legal situation or state of knowledge in a particular field.<br>4. Preparation of the presentation of the results of own research activity.<br>5. Discussion. |                                           |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>ŠAVELKA, J., MYŠKA, M., PTAŠNIK, A., SPÁČILOVÁ, D.: Právní informační systém. Brno: Tribun EU, 2011.<br>GREGUŠOVÁ, D., MORAVČÍKOVÁ, A., SUSKO, B.: Vybrané kapitoly z právnej informatiky. Bratislava: VO PráF UK, 2000.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |

KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce : ako písať bakalárske práce, diplomové práce, dizertačné práce, špecializačné práce, habilitačné práce, seminárne a ročníkové práce, práce študentskej vedeckej a odbornej činnosti, ako urobiť bibliografické odkazy, ako citovať tradičné a elektronické dokumenty. 5. vyd. Nitra: Enigma, 2008.

KIMLIČKA, Š.: Ako citovať a vytvárať zoznamy bibliografických odkazov podľa noriem ISO 690 pre "klasické" aj elektronické zdroje. Bratislava: Stimul, 2002.

MEŠKO, D., KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? : akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013.

Ďalšie odborné a vedecké pramene podľa tématického zamerania bakalárskej práce.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

| A   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. doc. Róbert Brtko, CSc., doc. JUDr. Veronika Čunderlík Čerbová, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., JUDr. ICDr. Jozef Kemp, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil, PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-29/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course title:</b><br>Diploma Seminar 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> individual consultations<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 10s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Interim evaluation: submission of the thesis to the supervisor for checking (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student gradually acquires the ability to work creatively with literature and formal sources of law. The student is able to critically analyse professional and scientific literature and legal texts, to form his/her own conclusions and starting points in the field of "canon law", including interdisciplinary contexts, and to formulate them in writing and defend them orally.                                                                                                                                   |                                           |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Characteristics of the selected problems on the topic of the thesis itself, analysis of the current legal situation, economic context or state of knowledge in a particular area;<br>2. Implementation of scientific research in the field of canon law<br>3. Preparation of the presentation of the results of own research activity to the supervisor;<br>4. Discussion with the supervisor;<br>5. Preparation of the thesis;<br>6. Critique of the thesis by the supervisor;<br>7. Incorporation and control of comments. |                                           |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>MEŠKO, D., KATUŠČÁK, D., FINDRA, J.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka 3. vyd. Martin : Osveta, 2013, 495 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-392-9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |

ŠAVELKA, J., MYŠKA, M., PTAŠNIK, A., SPÁČILOVÁ, D.: Právní informační systém. Brno: Tribun EU, 2011.

KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce : ako písať bakalárske práce, diplomové práce, dizertačné práce, špecializačné práce, habilitačné práce, seminárne a ročníkové práce, práce študentskej vedeckej a odbornej činnosti, ako urobiť bibliografické odkazy, ako citovať tradičné a elektronické dokumenty. 5. vyd. Nitra: Enigma, 2008.

KIMLIČKA, Š.: Ako citovať a vytvárať zoznamy bibliografických odkazov podľa noriem ISO 690 pre "klasické" aj elektronické zdroje. Bratislava: Stimul, 2002.

Ďalšia literatúra podľa zvoleného predmetu výskumu

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

| A   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. doc. Róbert Brtko, CSc., doc. JUDr. Veronika Čunderlík Čerbová, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., JUDr. ICDr. Jozef Kemp, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil, PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

|                                                     |                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                     |                                                        |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava   |                                                        |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                      |                                                        |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-60/19 | <b>Course title:</b><br>Diploma Thesis and its Defense |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 10                        |                                                        |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                       |                                                        |
| <b>State exam syllabus:</b>                         |                                                        |
| <b>Last change:</b> 20.05.2019                      |                                                        |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                 |                                                        |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-43/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Course title:</b><br>Dogmatic Theology 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                             |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Interim assessment: activity at seminars (10%).<br>Final assessment: written exam with open questions (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course is designed to introduce students to the basic problems of contemporary dogmatic theology. It introduces them to the issues, focusing on conveying dogmatic knowledge about God, the Holy Trinity, Jesus Christ, and, in part, the Virgin Mary, thus introducing them to knowledge in the fields of pneumatology, trinitology, Christology, soteriology, and Mariology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Concept, subject and development of dogmatic theology;</li> <li>2. The nature and knowledge of God;</li> <li>3. God's attributes;</li> <li>4. The Holy Trinity - terminology and testimony of Holy Scripture;</li> <li>5. The Holy Trinity - outward action, origins, relationships, perichoresis;</li> <li>6. Creation of the world and Divine Providence;</li> <li>7. The origin of man, the natural state of man, and original sin;</li> <li>8. The true Deity of Christ;</li> <li>9. The true humanity of Christ and the hypostatic union;</li> <li>10. The threefold office of Christ;</li> <li>11. The concept, manner, and universality of redemption;</li> <li>12. Christ's glorification - resurrection and ascension;</li> </ol> |                                             |



13. Introduction to Mariology. Mary as the Mother of God;  
14. Virginity and the Immaculate Conception of the Virgin Mary.

**Recommended literature:**

Katechizmus Katolíckej cirkvi. Trnava: Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1998. 918 s.  
 FIORENZA, F. S. - GALVIN, J. P.: Systematická teológia I-III. Brno, 1996-2000.  
 KASPER, W.: Úvod do viery. Spišská Kapitula, 1991.  
 KASPER, W.: Dogma pod Božím slovom. Praha, 1996.  
 RATZINGER, J.: Úvod do kresťanství. Rím, 1982.  
 KASPER, W.: Der Gott Jesu Christi. Mainz, 1982.  
 KRUPA, J.: Katolícka dogmatická teológia: prolegomena-trinitológia-ekleziológia-graciológia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského RCMBF, 2014.  
 BEINERT, W. (ed.): Glaubenszugänge. Lehrbuch der Katholischen Dogmatik. Paderborn, 1995.  
 Catechism of the Catholic Church. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 1994. 803 s.  
 COLLE, R.: Christ and the Spirit: Spirit-Christology in Trinitarian Perspective. New York: Oxford University Press, 1994.  
 FAIRBAIRN, D.: Grace and Christology in the early Church. New York: Oxford University Press, 2003.  
 FREI, H. W.: The identity of Jesus Christ: The hermeneutical bases of dogmatic theology. Philadelphia: Fortress Press, 1975.  
 KASPER, W.: The Methods of Dogmatic Theology. Translated by J. Dury. New York: Paulist Press, 1969.  
 MOULE, C.: The Origin of Christology. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1977.  
 WEBSTER, J.: Holy Scripture: A dogmatic Sketch. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2003.  
 WHITE, T. J.: The incarnate Lord: A Thomistic Study in Christology. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2017. 552 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A   | ABS | B   | C     | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. ThDr. Jozef Krupa, PhD., prof. ThDr. Anton Adam, PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                             |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-46/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Course title:</b><br>Dogmatic Theology 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: written exam with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>Students gain knowledge from three important branches of dogmatic theology: sacramentology (the doctrine of the sacraments), graceology (the doctrine of graces) and eschatology (the doctrine of the last things). On this basis, they acquire a comprehensive view of the knowledge of dogmatic theology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                             |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Introduction to graceology: the doctrine of God's grace;<br>2. The Church in God's plan of salvation (types, foundation, mission, communion of saints);<br>3. The sacrament of baptism;<br>4. The Sacrament of Confirmation;<br>5. The Most Holy Eucharist;<br>6. The sacrament of penance;<br>7. The sacrament of the anointing of the sick;<br>8. The sacrament of the sacred state;<br>9. The sacrament of marriage;<br>10. Indulgences;<br>11. Sacraments;<br>12. Introduction to eschatology: the death of man and the special judgment;<br>13. Heaven, Hell and Purgatory; |                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |      |      |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|
| 14. Parousia - Last judgment, resurrection of the dead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Katechizmus Katolíckej cirkvi. Trnava: Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1998. 918 s.<br>BENEDIKT XVI. Encyklika Spe salvi: O kresťanskej nádeji. Trnava: Spolok svätého Vojtecha, 2008. 66 s.<br>BULTMANN: Dějiny a eschatologie. Praha: Oikymenh, 1994. 129 s.<br>KRUPA, J. Pripravený veniec spravodlivosti: Katolícka eschatológia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2006. 204 s.<br>KRUPA, J. Sviatosti kresťanskej iniciácie: Krst – Birmovanie – Eucharistia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. 223 s.<br>KRUPA, J. Sviatosti uzdravenia a služby spoločenstvu: Sviatosť pokánia – Pomazanie chorých – Posvätný stav – Manželstvo. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. 148 s.<br>KRUPA, J.: Katolícka dogmatická teológia: prolegomena-trinitológia-ekleziológia-graciológia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského RCMBF, 2014.<br>Catechism of the Catholic Church. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 1994. 803 s.<br>BULTMANN, R.: History and Eschatology: The Presence of Eternity. New York: Harper Torchbooks, 1962. 170 s.<br>CALLAGHAN, P.: Christ - Our Hope. An Introduction to Eschatology. Washington: The Catholic University Press, 2011. 359 s.<br>DALEY, B.: The Hope of the Early Church: A Handbook of patristic Eschatology. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers, 2003. 303 s.<br>FEINGOLD, L.: The Eucharist: Mystery, Sacrifice, and Communion. Steubenville: Emmaus Academic, 2018. 782 s.<br>GOWAN, D.: Eschatology in the Old Testament. New York: T&T Clark, 2006. 159 s.<br>RATZINGER, J.: Eschatology: Death and Eternal Life. Second Edition. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2007. 307 s.<br>SOKOLOWSKI, R.: Christian Faith & Human Understanding: Studies on the Eucharist, Trinity and Human Persons. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2006. 324 s. |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ABS | B   | C    | D    | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,0 | 0,0 | 50,0 | 50,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. ThDr. Jozef Krupa, PhD., prof. ThDr. Anton Adam, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |      |      |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |      |      |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.UCPK/<br>mKANP19x-35/19                                                                                                                                                          |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>English Legal Terminology 1 |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 3                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                                   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                                 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Jana Abraham, PhD. Anna Lysá, CSc., Mgr. Sylvia Mičíková, PhD., Mgr. Petra Uličná, PhD.                                                                                             |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 28.03.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                                     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-36/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course title:</b><br>English Legal Terminology 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Interim assessment: open-ended written paper (100%). Grading scale: A/1 = 91-100%; B/1.5 = 81-90%; C/2 = 73-80%; D/2.5 = 66-72%; E/3 = 61-65%; FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>This course provides a basis for optimizing students' professional conversational and presentation skills in the area of canon law. Based on readings and subsequent analysis of selected provisions of the Code of Canon Law, the course provides a forum for discussion for students in English. Upon completion of this course, the student should acquire the ability to fluently discuss various areas of canon law, thereby increasing his or her professional vocabulary and communication skills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. General norms of Canon Law;</li> <li>2. The obligations and rights of all the christian faithful;</li> <li>3. The supreme authority of the Church;</li> <li>4. Particular Churches and their Gropings;</li> <li>5. Institutes of consecrated life;</li> <li>6. Baptism and the sacrament of confirmation;</li> <li>7. The Most Holy Eucharist and the Sacrament of Penance;</li> <li>8. Marriage - Diriment Impediments in general and specifically, Matrimonial Consent;</li> <li>9. Marriage - The Separation of Spouses and Convalidation of Marriage;</li> <li>10. Trials in general;</li> <li>11. The Contentious Trials;</li> <li>12. Marriage Processes;</li> <li>13. Sanctions in the Church and the Penal Process;</li> <li>14. The temporal Goods of the Church.</li> </ol> |                                                     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>The Code of Canon Law in English Translation. London: Collins, 1983.319 s.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     |

Code of Canon Law Latin-English edition translation prepared under the auspices of the Canon Law Society of America. Washington: Canon Law Society of America, 1995. 668 s.  
 BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
 OHEROVÁ, J. - SVOBODA, M. - KALINA, M. a KOL.: Česko/anglický právní slovník. Praha: Linde, 2010. 649 s.  
 BROWN, G.D. - RICE, S.: Professional English in Use - Law. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007. 128 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

English language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.

**Last change:** 12.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KOP/mKANP19x-45/19                                                                                                                                                               |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Family Law |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                  | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Tamara Čipková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lenka Dufalová, PhD.                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 26.04.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                    |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-42/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course title:</b><br>Fundamental Theology |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The lectures are intended to introduce the listeners to the basic problems of contemporary fundamental theology. The attention of the subject is concentrated on the theme of religion and divine revelation. The task of the subject consists in examining the foundations of faith inside the individual and externally in its apologia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                              |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The concept and subject of theology, the relationship of theology to science and to philosophy,</li> <li>2. Sources of theological knowledge;</li> <li>3. Natural and supernatural knowledge of God;</li> <li>4. God's revelation in history;</li> <li>5. Criteria for recognizing God's revelation;</li> <li>6. Sacred tradition</li> <li>7. The early church and faith in Christ;</li> <li>8. Jesus as a historical person;</li> <li>9. The testimony of Jesus Christ about himself;</li> <li>10. The relation of Jesus Christ to the Old Testament;</li> <li>11. Introduction to apologetics. Criteria of credibility and reasonableness of Christianity;</li> <li>12. Church and apostolic office;</li> <li>13. Teaching Office of the Church;</li> </ol> |                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |      |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 14. Church dogmas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>WALDFELS, H.: Kontextuální fundamentální teologie. Praha, 2000.<br>ROSA, S.: Kristológia - Fundamentálna teológia. Kapušany: Bens, 2000. 163 s.<br>JÁN PAVOL II. Prekročiť prah nádeje. Bratislava: Nové mesto, 1995. 201 s.<br>PÁPEŽSKÁ BIBLICKÁ KOMISIA. Interpretácia biblie v Cirkvi, Spišská Kapitula: Kňazský seminár J. Vojtaššáka 1995. 137 s.<br>KERN, W. - POTTMEYER, H. J. - SECKLER, M.: Handbuch der Fundamentaltheologie. I. - IV. Freiburg: Herder, 1988.<br>FRIES, H.: Fundamental Theology. Translated by R. Daly. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 1996.<br>MANSINI, G.: Fundamental Theology. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2017. 304 s.<br>WHITE, T. J.: The Light of Christ: An Introduction to Catholicism. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2017. 328 s. |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ABS | B   | C    | D   | E   | FX  |
| 50,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,0 | 0,0 | 50,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. ThDr. Jozef Krupa, PhD., ThLic. Anton Ziolkovský, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |      |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |      |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                    |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.UKP/mKANP19x-1/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course title:</b><br>General Rules of Canon Law |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                    |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject introduces the student to the basic institutes and general norms of canon law with a focus on the valid Code of Canon Law from 1983. The student becomes familiar with the theory and practice of its first book (canons 1-203).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                    |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Basic framework CIC 1983;<br>2. General about the first book of CIC 1983 "De normis generalibus";<br>3. Ecclesiastical laws and customary law;<br>4. General decrees and instructions;<br>5. Individual administrative actions;<br>6. Statutes and regulations;<br>7. Natural persons in the Church;<br>8. Legal persons in the Church;<br>9. Legal acts and requisites "ad validitatem";<br>10. Potestas regendi;<br>11. Church offices in general;<br>12. Acquisition of church office;<br>13. Loss of church office;<br>14. Prescription and counting of time. |                                                    |

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
DUDA, J.: Úvod do štúdia kánonického práva, Ružomberok 2007. 86 s.  
FILO, V.: Kánonické právo: Úvod a Prvá kniha. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského RCMBF, 1997. 176 s.  
GARCÍA MARTÍN, J.: Le norme generali del Codex iuris canonici. 2 ed. Roma: Ediurcia, 1996. 700 s.  
GÓRECKI, E.: Obecné normy Kodexu kanonického práva Jána Pavla II., časť I. Olomouc: Matice Cyrilometodějská, 1993. 142 s.  
GÓRECKI, E.: Obecné normy Kodexu kanonického práva Jána Pavla II., časť II. Olomouc: Matice Cyrilometodějská, 1993. 99 s.  
HRDINA, I. A. - SZABO, M.: Teorie kanonického práva. Praha: Karolinum, 2018. 459 s.  
The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
AUGUSTINE, P. CH.: A Commentary on the New Code of Canon Law. Volume I.: Introduction and General Rules (can. 1-86). Second Edition. London: Herder Book Co., 1918, 184 s.  
BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-11/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course title:</b><br>Hierarchical Structure of the Church (the People of God ) 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject is intended to provide students with deeper knowledge and reasoning about the hierarchical organization of the Church at the highest (papal) and supradiocesan level. The student will be able to navigate the central administrative, legal and judicial structures of the Catholic Church.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The highest authority of the Catholic Church - the Roman high priest (in general);</li> <li>2. Primacy of the Roman High Priest;</li> <li>3. The history and present of the election of the Roman High Priest;</li> <li>4. The highest authority of the Church - the college of bishops, the synod of bishops;</li> <li>5. Cardinals of the Holy Roman Church;</li> <li>6. Legates of the Roman High Priest;</li> <li>7. Roman Curia - concept and structure of dicasteries;</li> <li>8. Roman Curia - state secretariat and relations with particular Churches;</li> <li>9. Roman Curia - Congregations;</li> <li>10. Roman Curia - Papal Councils;</li> <li>11. Roman Curia - Tribunals (Apostolic Penitentiary, Roman Rota, Apostolic Signature);</li> </ol> |                                                                                     |

12. Roman Curia - Offices: Apostolic Chamber; Prefecture of Economic Affairs of the Holy See;
13. Conferences of bishops, ecclesiastical provinces, metropolitans, particular councils;
14. International legal status of the Holy See.

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
 JÁN PAVOL PP. II.: Apoštolská konštitúcia o Rímskej kúrii "Pastor Bonus".  
 DUDA, J.: Náčrt právnej ekleziológie. Spišské Podhradie: Spišská Kapitula: 2002.317 s.  
 The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.  
 BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
 BAUMGARTNER, F. J.: Behind Locked Doors: A history of the Papal Elections. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2003.272 s.  
 WINSLOW, F.: Vicars and Prefects Apostolic. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2015. 160 s.  
 VASIL', C.: Patriarchálne cirkvi v Kódexe kánonov východných cirkví. Trnava : Dobrá kniha, 1999.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-5/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course title:</b><br>Hierarchical Structure of the Church (the People of God) 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                    |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%);<br>Final assessment: written exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the subject is to acquaint the listeners with the legislation of the first part of the second book of the Code of Canon Law "De christifidelibus", which deals with the basic division of the Catholic faithful into clergy and laity. After completing it, the student has knowledge of their rights and obligations within the Catholic Church.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Belonging to the Church;</li> <li>2. Double or triple division of "citizens of the Church";</li> <li>3. Duties and rights of all believers;</li> <li>4. Basic rights of believers;</li> <li>5. Duties and rights of the laity;</li> <li>6. Clerics: formation of clerics;</li> <li>7. Incardination and excardination of clerics;</li> <li>8. Rights and duties of clerics;</li> <li>9. Special duties of clerics;</li> <li>10. Reductio ad statum laicalem;</li> <li>11. Personal Prelature;</li> <li>12. Associations of believers: general norms and typology;</li> </ol> |                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 13. Public associations of believers;<br>14. Private associations of believers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>1. Belonging to the Church;<br>2. Double or triple division of "citizens of the Church"?;<br>3. Duties and rights of all believers;<br>4. Basic rights of believers;<br>5. Duties and rights of the laity;<br>6. Clerics: formation of clerics;<br>7. Incardination and excardination of clerics;<br>8. Rights and duties of clerics;<br>9. Special duties of clerics;<br>10. Reductio ad statum laicalem;<br>11. Personal Prelature;<br>12. Associations of believers: general norms and typology;<br>13. Public associations of believers;<br>14. Private associations of believers. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 18.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-15/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course title:</b><br>Hierarchical Structure of the Church (the People of God) 3 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%).<br>Final assessment: written exam with open questions (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject will provide students with deeper knowledge of the hierarchical organization of the Church at the diocesan level, as well as structural parishes. The student will be able to navigate the particular administrative, legal and judicial structures of the Catholic Church.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                    |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bishops in general: definition and typology;</li> <li>2. Rights and obligations of the diocesan bishop;</li> <li>3. De sede impedita et de sede vacante, diocesan administrator);</li> <li>4. Diocesan Synod;</li> <li>5. Diocesan curia: vicar general, episcopal vicar and judicial vicar,</li> <li>6. Diocesan curia: economic council, economist and pastoral council;</li> <li>7. Diocesan tribunal (concept, structure, staffing);</li> <li>8. Courts of second and third instance;</li> <li>9. Priestly council and college of consultants;</li> <li>10. College of Canons, Chapters;</li> <li>11. Deans and their rights and obligations;</li> <li>12. Parish priest, chaplain and their rights and obligations in the parish</li> <li>13. Spiritual administrators and rector of the church;</li> </ol> |                                                                                    |



14. Development of the Slovak Church Province and its current structure (theory and practice).

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.

DUDA, J.: Náčrt právnej ekleziológie. Spišské Podhradie: Spišská Kapitula: 2002. 317 s.

The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.

BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.

DOUGHERTY, T. D.: The Vicar General of the Episcopal Ordinary. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2015. 132 s.

VASIĽ, C.: Patriarchálne cirkvi v Kódexe kánonov východných cirkví. Trnava : Dobrá kniha, 1999.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasiľ, PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-10/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course title:</b><br>History of Canon Law 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Interim assessment: activity at seminars (10%).<br>Final assessment: oral examination (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student will be familiar with the history of canon law at a good level; he/she will also become familiar with the way the most important historical institutes of canon law function and are able to argue legal arguments on defined areas of legal issues in the field of the history of canon law. The student will learn how to apply the historical norms of canon law to concrete cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to the history of ecclesiastical law;</li> <li>2. Biblical foundations of canon law;</li> <li>3. The foundation of the Church as a legally perfect society;</li> <li>4. The social constitution of the early Church;</li> <li>5. The relation of Christians to the Roman state;</li> <li>6. The law of the primitive Church;</li> <li>7. The general councils of the period of ancient law;</li> <li>8. The development of monasticism and the beginnings of exempted law;</li> <li>9. Eastern Caesaropapism;</li> <li>10. Western Caesaropapism;</li> <li>11. The relation of ecclesiastical law to Roman law;</li> <li>12. Pseudo-Isidorian decretals and other forgeries of the Frankish Empire;</li> </ol> |                                                |

13. Ecclesiastical law in Great Moravia;
14. Church reforms of the 10th and 11th centuries.

**Recommended literature:**

BAUMGARTNER, F. J.: Behind Locked Doors: A history of the Papal Elections. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2003;

BLUMENTHAL, U.: The Investiture Controversy: Church and Monarchy from the Ninth to the Twelfth Century. New Jersey: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1995;

BUŠEK, V.: Učebnice dějin práva církevního I. Praha : Všešrd, 1946;

BUŠEK, V.: Učebnice dějin práva církevního II. Praha : Všešrd, 1946;

BRUNDAGE, J. A.: Medieval Canon Law. London : Longman, 1995;

DLUGOŠ, F.: Koncily katolíckej cirkvi. Levoča : Nadácia Kňazského seminára J. Vojtaššáka, 2005;

ERDŐS, P.: Storia della scienza del diritto canonico. Roma: Editrice Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1999. 248 s.

HELMHOLZ, R. H.: The Spirit of Classical Canon Law. Athens: University of Georgia, 2010;

HESS, H.: The early Development of Canon Law and the Council of Serdica. New York: Oxford University Press, 2002.

HRDINA, A.: Prameny ke studiu kanonického práva. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2007;

KRAJČÍ, J.: Historické pramene a všeobecné normy cirkevného práva. Banská Bystrica : UMB PF, 1997;

LARSON, A.: Master of Penance: Gratian and the Development of Penitential Thought and Law in the Twelfth Century. Washington: The Catholic University of America, 2014.

MRKÝVKA, P./VESELÁ, R.: Vybrané otázky z dějin kanonického práva. Brno : Masarykova Univerzita, 1992;

SOMERVILLE, R./BRASINGTON, B. C.: Prefaces to Canon Law Books in Latin Christianity. London : Yale University Press, 1998;

SCHATZ, K.: Dějiny papežského primátu. Brno : Centrum pro studium demokracie a kultury, 2001;

VLADÁR, V.: Pramene práva Katolíckej cirkvi v historickom vývoji. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2009;

VLADÁR, V.: Dejiny cirkevného práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.

WINROTH, A.: The Making of Gratian Decretum. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-14/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Course title:</b><br>History of Canon Law 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Interim assessment: activity at seminars (10%).<br>Final assessment: oral examination (90%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student will be oriented at a good level in the history of canon law and will become familiar with the way of functioning and application of its most important historical institutes. He/she will be able to argue legal arguments on a defined range of legal issues in the field of the history of canon law, learning how to apply the historical norms of canon law to concrete cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The classical period and the High Middle Ages;</li> <li>2. Gracian Decree;</li> <li>3. Theocratic demands of the papacy;</li> <li>4. The Avignon exile;</li> <li>5. The Great Western Schism;</li> <li>6. The Protestant Reformation;</li> <li>7. The post-classical period and the Council of Trent;</li> <li>8. Counter-Reformation;</li> <li>9. The Great French Revolution;</li> <li>10. First Vatican Council;</li> <li>11. The period of codified law and the Code of Canon Law of 1917;</li> <li>12. The period after the issuance of the Code;</li> </ol> |                                                |

13. Second Vatican Council;
14. Work on the current codes.

**Recommended literature:**

BAUMGARTNER, F. J.: Behind Locked Doors: A history of the Papal Elections. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2003;

BLUMENTHAL, U.: The Investiture Controversy: Church and Monarchy from the Ninth to the Twelfth Century. New Jersey: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1995;

BUŠEK, V.: Učebnice dějin práva církevního I. Praha : Všeherd, 1946;

BUŠEK, V.: Učebnice dějin práva církevního II. Praha : Všeherd, 1946;

BRUNDAGE, J. A.: Medieval Canon Law. London : Longman, 1995;

DLUGOŠ, F.: Koncily katolíckej cirkvi. Levoča : Nadácia Kňazského seminára J. Vojtaššáka, 2005;

ERDŐS, P.: Storia della scienza del diritto canonico. Roma: Editrice Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1999. 248 s.

HRDINA, A.: Prameny ke studiu kanonického práva. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2007;

KRAJČI, J.: Historické pramene a všeobecné normy cirkevného práva. Banská Bystrica : UMB PF, 1997;

MRKÝVKA, P./VESELÁ, R.: Vybrané otázky z dějin kanonického práva. Brno : Masarykova Univerzita, 1992;

SOMERVILLE, R./BRASINGTON, B. C.: Prefaces to Canon Law Books in Latin Christianity. London : Yale University Press, 1998;

SCHATZ, K.: Dějiny papežského primátu. Brno : Centrum pro studium demokracie a kultury, 2001;

VLADÁR, V.: Pramene práva Katolíckej cirkvi v historickom vývoji. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2009;

VLADÁR, V.: Dejiny cirkevného práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.

The Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent. Translated H. Schroeder. Charlotte: Tan Books, 1978.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.

**Last change:** 18.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-39/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course title:</b><br>Italian Legal Terminology 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: written examination (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>Students will learn the basics of Italian grammar and will gradually expand their vocabulary focused mainly on legal terminology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Pronunciation, doubled consonants, diphthongs, triphthongs, I. verb class, adjectives;<br>2. Indefinite and definite articles, nouns, adjectives, endings of nouns and adjectives;<br>3. II. verb class; personal pronoun with verbs; interrogative pronouns; possessive pronouns;<br>4. The verbs "essere" and "avere", "potere", numerals, forming adverbs of manner;<br>5. III. verb class, polite form, imperative mood;<br>6. Future tense, future tense using auxiliary and irregular verbs, imperative;<br>7. Past passive participle, passato prossimo, conditional method;<br>8. Grading of adjectives and adverbs, past tenses and use of past tenses;<br>9. Subjunctive, past indefinite, passive voice;<br>10. Passive genitive<br>11. Past tense, time sequence;<br>12. Conditional sentences;<br>13. Passato remoto, diminutives;<br>14. Irregular verbs. |                                                     |

**Recommended literature:**

FAVATA, A.: Dizionario dei termini giuridici, Piacenza : Ed. La tribuna, 1992, 574 s.  
PINTO, P. V.: Commento al Codice di Diritto Canonico. Città del Vaticano : Libreria editrice Vaticana, 2001, 1241 s.  
CHIUCHIU, A. - MINCIARELLI, F. - SILVESTRINI, M.: Grammatica Italiana per Stranieri. Perugia : Ed. Guerra, 1992, 175 s.  
GUNIŠ, C.: La lingua Italiana: Podrobná učebnica talianskeho jazyka. I. diel. Trenčín: Ševčík, 1947. 247 s.  
PROUDFOOT, A. a KOL. (ed.): Routledge Intensive Italian Workbook. New York: Routledge, 2004. 196 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Italian language

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 3

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-40/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course title:</b><br>Italian Legal Terminology 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>Students will deepen their theoretical knowledge of the Italian language through the study and analysis of canonical legal texts. Furthermore, they will expand their vocabulary focused mainly on canonical-legal and theological terminology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Legal and canonical terminology;</li> <li>2. Ecclesiastical laws;</li> <li>3. Singular administrative acts;</li> <li>4. Natural and legal persons;</li> <li>5. The power of the government;</li> <li>6. Ecclesiastical offices;</li> <li>7. The hierarchical constitution of the Church;</li> <li>8. Office of Teaching of the Church;</li> <li>9. Office of sanctifying the Church;</li> <li>10. Canonical marriage law;</li> <li>11. Matrimonial impediments;</li> <li>12. Marital consent;</li> <li>13. Process of matrimonial nullity;</li> <li>14. Crimes and penalties in canon law.</li> </ol> |                                                     |



**Recommended literature:**

FAVATA, A.: Dizionario dei termini giuridici, Piacenza : Ed. La tribuna, 1992, 574 s.  
PINTO, P. V.: Commento al Codice di Diritto Canonico. Città del Vaticano : Libreria editrice Vaticana, 2001, 1241 s.  
CHIUCHIU, A. - MINCIARELLI, F. - SILVESTRINI, M.: Grammatica Italiana per Stranieri. Perugia : Ed. Guerra, 1992, 175 s.  
PROUDFOOT, A. a KOL. (ed.): Routledge Intensive Italian Workbook. New York: Routledge, 2004. 196 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Italian language

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 3

| A     | ABS | B     | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 66,67 | 0,0 | 33,33 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-4/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Course title:</b><br>Latin Language 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: written examination of knowledge of grammar and vocabulary (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject aims to introduce students to the issue of the Latin language. He should acquaint them with the basics of Latin phonetics and Latin morphology, with a special focus on the use of nouns and their declension, different types of verbs, adjectives and their conjugation. Students acquire the ability to communicate in the Latin language and perform exegesis of legal and non-legal texts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Basics of Latin phonetics and orthography;<br>2. Basics of Latin morphology;<br>3. Declinatio: case endings of nouns and adjectives;<br>4. Declinatio: I. – V. declination;<br>5. Adjectives and gradation of adjectives;<br>6. Personal pronouns and their declension<br>7. Demonstrative, interrogative and relative pronouns and their declension;<br>8. Basic and ordinal numbers and their declension;<br>9. Proportional, multiple and proportional numerals and their declension;<br>10. Verbs (verb) and the basics of their tenses;<br>11. Regular verbs: forms of the present system;<br>12. Regular verbs: forms of the active and passive perfect system;<br>13. Deponent verbs; |                                          |

14. Irregular verbs.

**Recommended literature:**

VANĚKOVÁ, J.: Právnícká latinčina. Bratislava, 2001.  
EGGER, C.: Latinae sdiscere iuvat. Città del Vaticano, 1992.  
ŠPAŇÁR, J. – HORECKÝ, J.: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava, 1960.  
DEKANOVÁ, A.: Ita! Latinský jazyk – základy. Nitra, 2007.  
BEJLOVEC, J. a KOL.: Latina pro vysoké školy. Praha, 1971.  
NOVOTNÝ, F. A KOL.: Základní latinská mluvnice. Praha: 1992.  
ŠPAŇÁR, J. – HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský/slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava, 1987. QUITT, Z. – KUCHARSKÝ, P.: Česko-latinský slovník. Praha, 1992. REBRO, K.: Latinské právnické výrazy a výroky. Bratislava, 1984.  
EGGER, C. (ed.): Lexicon recentis Latinitatis. Volumen I (A-L), Volumen II (M-Z). Città del Vaticano: Libreria editoria Vaticana, 1997.  
ROBY, H. J.: A Grammar of the Latin Language. Part Two. London: Macmillan, 1875.  
FARREL, J.: Latin Language and Latin Culture from Ancient to Modern times. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.  
PANHUIS, D.: The Communicative Perspective in the Sentence: A Study of Latin Word Order. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing, 1982.  
LAZAR, E.: Latin for Lawyers: The Language of Law. Larchmont: Emanuel Publishing, 1999.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, Latin language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

| A    | ABS | B    | C   | D    | E    | FX  |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| 20,0 | 0,0 | 40,0 | 0,0 | 20,0 | 20,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., Mgr. Angela Škovierová, PhD., doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Matej Mlkvý, PhD., LL.M.

**Last change:** 19.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-8/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course title:</b><br>Latin Language 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: written examination with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course deepens students' elementary knowledge of Latin morphology and enriches them with knowledge of the optimal syntactic structure of sentences in Latin text. After completing it, students should become able to communicate fluently in the Latin language and create their own translations of the Latin text, for which the course itself creates space in its conclusion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Verbs: overview of conjugations;<br>2. Infinitive;<br>3. Supinum;<br>4. Participles;<br>5. Gerundive;<br>6. Gerund;<br>7. Inflexible parts of speech: adverbs, prepositions, conjunctions, particles, interjections;<br>8. Basics of creating subordinate summaries;<br>9. Explanatory sentences (causal) and sentences of purpose, effort and prevention;<br>10. Effective sentences; Causative sentences; Sentences with ut to determine the action;<br>11. Time sentences (indicative and subjunctive);<br>12. Conditional sentences and conditional sentences;<br>13. Basics of Latin stylistics; |                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |       |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| 14. Translations of texts with historical and philosophical themes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>VAŇKOVÁ, J.: Právnická latinčina. Bratislava, 2001.<br>EGGER, C.: Latinae sdiscere iuvat. Città del Vaticano, 1992.<br>ŠPAŇÁR, J. – HORECKÝ, J.: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava, 1960.<br>DEKANOVÁ, A.: Ita! Latinský jazyk – základy. Nitra, 2007.<br>BEJLOVEC, J. a KOL.: Latina pro vysoké školy. Praha, 1971.<br>NOVOTNÝ, F. A KOL.: Základní latinská mluvnice. Praha: 1992.<br>ŠPAŇÁR, J. – HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský/slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava, 1987.<br>QUITT, Z. – KUCHARSKÝ, P.: Česko-latinský slovník. Praha, 1992.<br>REBRO, K.: Latinské právnické výrazy a výroky. Bratislava, 1984.<br>EGGER, C. (ed.): Lexicon recentis Latinitatis. Volumen I (A-L), Volumen II (M-Z). Città del Vaticano: Libreria editoria Vaticana, 1997.<br>GRAF, F.: Einleitung in die lateinische Philologie. Stuttgart: B. G. Teubner, 1997. 726 s.<br>ROBY, H. J.: A Grammar of the Latin Language. Part Two. London: Macmillan, 1875.<br>FARREL, J.: Latin Language and Latin Culture from Ancient to Modern times. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.<br>PANHUIS, D.: The Communicative Perspective in the Sentence: A Study of Latin Word Order. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing, 1982.<br>LAZAR, E.: Latin for Lawyers: The Language of Law. Larchmont: Emanuel Publishing, 1999. |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E     | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 100,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., Mgr. Angela Škovierová, PhD., doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Matej Mlkvý, PhD., LL.M.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 20.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |       |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-12/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course title:</b><br>Latin Language 3 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course will provide students with the possibility of practical communication in the Latin language based on selected discussion groups from the Code of Canon Law. Its supporting method is the consolidation of already acquired language and professional skills through thematic reading and analysis of selected articles from the Codex Iuris Canonici and subsequent fluent discussion of their text.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Study and translation of the Latin canonical texts "De legibus ecclesiasticis"<br>2. Study and translation of the Latin canonical texts "De consuetudine" and "de decretis generalibus et de instructionibus";<br>3. Study and translation of the Latin canonical texts "De actibus administratvisis singularibus" and "de decretis et praeceptis singularibus";<br>4. Study and translation of the Latin canonical texts "De rescriptis", "De Privilegiis" and "De dispensationibus";<br>5. Study and translation of Latin canonical texts "De personis physicis et iuridicis";<br>6. Study and translation of Latin canonical texts "De officiis ecclesiasticis";<br>7. Study and translation of the Latin canonical texts "De omnium christifidelium obligationibus et iuribus"<br>8. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De ministris sacris seu de clericis" |                                          |

9. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De christefidelium consociationibus"
10. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De suprema ecclesiae auctoritate"; 11. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De ecclesiis particularibus et de auctoritate in iisdem constituta";
12. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De sede impedita et de sede vacante";
13. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De ecclesiarum particularium coetibus";
14. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De curia diocesana".

**Recommended literature:**

Codex iuris canonici. Libreria Editrice Vaticana, Vaticano, 1983.

Kódex kánonického práva, Spolok Sv. Vojtecha, Trnava, 2001.

Codex Iuris Canonici 1917 (LA-CZ): textus cum fontium annotatione. Brno: Diecézní církevní soud, 2009. 874 s.

COLLINS, J. F.: A Primer of Ecclesiastical Latin. Washington D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press 1991.

NUNN, H. P.: An Introduction to Ecclesiastical Latin. Cambridge: University Press, 1922.

STELTEN, L.: Dictionary of Ecclesiastical Latin. Berkeley: Hendrickson Publishers, 1995.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Latin language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., Mgr. Angela Škovierová, PhD., doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Matej Mlkvý, PhD., LL.M.

**Last change:** 20.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-16/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Course title:</b><br>Latin Language 4 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject provides the student with the possibility of practical communication in the Latin language based on selected discussion circles from the Code of Canon Law. The main method of this subject is the consolidation of already acquired language and professional skills through thematic reading and analysis of selected articles from the Codex Iuris Canonici and subsequent fluent discussion of their text.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De educatione catholica" (including "De catholicis universitatibus");<br>2. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De sacramentis" and "De sacramentalibus";<br>3. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De baptismo" and "De sacramento confirmationis";<br>4. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De Sanctissima Eucharistia" and "De sacramento poenitentiae";<br>5. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De matrimonio: De impedimentis dirimentibus in genere";<br>6. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De matrimonio: De impedimentis dirimentibus in specie"; |                                          |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |       |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 7. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De matrimonio: De consensu matrimonili";<br>8. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De forma celebrationi matrimonii"; 9. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De sanctionibus in Ecclesia";<br>10. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De processibus: De foro competenti";<br>11. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De Apostolicae Sedis Tribunalibus";<br>12. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De iudicio contentioso: De libello litis introductio";<br>13. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De iudicio contentioso: De litis instantia" and "De probationibus";<br>14. Study and translation of selected Latin canonical texts "De iudicio contentioso: de iudicis pronuntiationibus". |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Codex iuris canonici. Libreria Editrice Vaticana, Vaticano, 1983.<br>Kódex kánonického práva, Spolok Sv. Vojtecha, Trnava, 2001.<br>Codex Iuris Canonici 1917 (LA-CZ): textus cum fontium annotatione. Brno: Diecézní církevní soud, 2009. 874 s.<br>COLLINS, J. F.: A Primer of Ecclesiastical Latin. Washington D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press 1991.<br>NUNN, H. P.: An Introduction to Ecclesiastical Latin. Cambridge: University Press, 1922.<br>STELTEN, L.: Dictionary of Ecclesiastical Latin. Berkeley: Hendrickson Publishers, 1995.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Latin language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ABS | B     | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0,0 | 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., Dr. Dušan Kováč, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 20.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |       |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |       |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                  |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-58/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Course title:</b><br>Legal Status of the Churches in Slovakia |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                  |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6., 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: written knowledge test with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course deepens students' knowledge of confessional law. It familiarizes them with the legal status of churches and religious societies in Slovakia, including their historical development. It analyzes the constitutional, administrative, but also the private law dimension of the position of churches and religious societies with special regard to the requirement of church autonomy. It confronts students with the latest development trends, on the basis of which it enables them to understand the fundamental principles of confessional law and acquire a better orientation in the confessional politics of the Slovak Republic.                                                           |                                                                  |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. The Slovak Republic as a secular state;<br>2. Legal status of churches in Slovakia in the First Czechoslovak Republic;<br>3. Legal status of churches in the years 1948-1989;<br>4. Constitutional anchoring of corporate religious freedom;<br>5. Status of churches based on Act 308/1991 on freedom of religious belief and status of churches in the SR;<br>6. Basic contractual relations between churches and the state (Treaties between the Slovak Republic and the Holy See and Agreements with other registered churches and religious societies);<br>7. Special contractual relations between churches and the state;<br>8. Registration of churches and religious societies - theory and practice; |                                                                  |

9. The right of churches to regulate their own affairs within them (autonomy of churches)
10. Financial relations between Churches and the state according to Act no. 218/1949 Coll. on economic security of churches
11. Restitution laws on mitigation of property damage and restitution of property after 1989;
12. Position of churches and religious societies in private law relations
13. Separation of churches from the state - possible development trends in Slovakia;
14. The Ministry of Culture as a body performing state administration in the area of churches - theory and practice.

**Recommended literature:**

ČEPLÍKOVÁ, M.: Konfesné právo v Slovenskej republike: Vybrané kapitoly z histórie a súčasnosti. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy cirkví a štátu, 2011. 279 s.

HORNÁČEK, J.: Konfesné právo upravujúce postavenie gréckokatolíckej cirkvi na Slovensku po roku 1918. Bratislava: Veda, 2011. 218 s.

TRETERA, J. R. - HORÁK, Z.: Konfesní právo. Praha: Leges, 2015. 414 s.

HRDINA, A. I.: Náboženská svoboda v právu České republiky. Praha: Eurolex Bohemia, 2004. 265 s.

HRDINA, A. I.: Texty ke studiu konfesního práva 1: Evropa a USA. Praha: Karolinum, 2006. 321 s.

HRDINA, A. I.: Texty ke studiu konfesního práva 2: Český stát. Praha: Karolinum, 2007. 332 s.

TRETERA, J. R.: Stát a církve v České republice. Kostelní Vydří: Karmelitánské nakladatelství, 2002. 156 s.

VALEŠ, V.: Konfesní právo: průvodce studiem. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2008. 239 s.

Články a štúdie v časopisoch Justičná revue, Revue církevního práva, zborníky z konferencie Cirkve a stát (Právnická fakulta Masarykovy univerzity, Brno).

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

| A   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-49/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course title:</b><br>Moral Theology 1 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Final assessment: oral exam (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the course is to acquaint students with an introduction to the concept of human morality as understood by the Catholic Church. Upon completion, the student should master the key concepts and topics of moral theology, including acquiring the ability to apply general moral theology to practical cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Concept, subject and role of moral theology;</li> <li>2. Sources and methods of moral theology;</li> <li>3. The relationship of moral theology to the Magisterium. The specificity and binding nature of the statements of the Teaching Office of the Church in the moral area;</li> <li>4. A brief overview of the history of moral theology; the importance of the Second Vatican Council for moral theology;</li> <li>5. Moral theology in the light of the encyclical Veritatis splendor;</li> <li>6. Moral good and its realization;</li> <li>7. Human act; determining elements of the morality of a human act - object, goal, circumstances;</li> <li>8. Voluntariness and obstacles to the voluntariness of a human act;</li> <li>9. Imputability of the deed, the principle of the deed with double effect;</li> <li>10. Passions and their influence on human actions;</li> <li>11. Moral law, definition of law; eternal and natural law;</li> </ol> |                                          |

12. Positive human law, epikeia and dispensation;
13. The concept of conscience from the point of view of the Holy Scriptures, the Magisterium of the Church and Theology;
14. Division of types of conscience, search for certainty in doubt, conscience and the law.

**Recommended literature:**

Katechizmus Katolíckej cirkvi. Trnava: Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1998. 918 s.  
 JÁN PAVOL II. Encyklika Veritatis Splendor. Trnava : Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1994.  
 JÁN PAVOL II. Apoštolský list Dies Domini. Bratislava : Don Bosco, 1998.  
 TONDRA, F.: Morálna teológia: 1. diel: Princípy. Spišská Kapitula-Spišské Podhradie: Kňazský seminár biskupa J. Vojtašáka, 2003. 277 s.  
 GÜNTHÖR, A.: Morálna teológia 1a: Všeobecná morálna teológia. Rím: Slovenský ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1988. 465 s.  
 GÜNTHÖR, A.: Morálna teológia 1b: Všeobecná morálna teológia - povoláný človek. Rím: Slovenský ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1989. 333 s.  
 BENEŠ, A.: Princípy kresťanskej etiky. Olomouc, 1997.  
 HARING, B.: Láska je víc než přikázání. Praha, 1996.  
 PESCHKE, K. H.: Křesťanská etika. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. 696 s.  
 Catechism of the Catholic Church. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 1994. 803 s.  
 CESSARIO, R.: Introduction to Moral Theology. Revisited Edition. Washington: The Catholic University of America Press, 2013. 304 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. ThDr. Ing. Vladimír Thurzo, PhD., doc. ThDr. Michal Vivoda, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-50/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Course title:</b><br>Moral Theology 2 |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the course is to expand students' knowledge of the basic concepts of moral theology. With particular emphasis, it focuses on the relationship between morality and concrete human action. Upon completion, the student should master the key concepts and topics of moral theology, including acquiring the ability to apply general moral theology to practical cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Virtues in general: distribution, growth and decline of virtues, cardinal virtues;</li> <li>2. Sin: theological division and distinction; the seriousness of the matter;</li> <li>3. Material and formal sin, internal sins; sin against the Holy Spirit;</li> <li>4. Theological virtue of faith, sins and offenses against it;</li> <li>5. The theological virtue of hope, sins and offenses against it;</li> <li>6. Theological virtue of love, sins and offenses against it;</li> <li>7. Virtue of religion and offenses against it: different forms of worshiping God;</li> <li>8. The theological-moral dimension of respect for God's name and the sanctification of Sunday;</li> <li>9. Theological-moral dimension of the protection of human life: the principle of the inviolability of human life; legitimate defense; abortion; death penalty; euthanasia;</li> <li>10. The gift of human sexuality: the virtue of chastity and offenses against it, homosexual behavior from a biblical-moral point of view;</li> <li>11. Conjugal love, contraception, sterility, issues of assisted reproduction;</li> </ol> |                                          |

12. The virtue of justice in the area of material goods and offenses against it: ways of acquiring ownership and the principle of compensation for damages;
13. The virtue of truthfulness, lying and concealing the truth; the right to honor and good reputation;
14. State and society from the point of view of moral theology: role of authority, common good.

#### **Recommended literature:**

Katechizmus Katolíckej cirkvi. Trnava: Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1998. 918 s.

JÁN PAVOL II. Encyklika Veritatis Splendor. Trnava : Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1994.

JÁN PAVOL II. Apoštolský list Dies Domini. Bratislava : Don Bosco, 1998.

TONDRA, F.: Morálna teológia: 1. diel: Princípy. Spišská Kapitula-Spišské Podhradie: Kňazský seminár biskupa J. Vojtaššáka, 2003. 277 s.

TONDRA, F.: Morálna teológia: 2. diel: Prikázania. Spišská Kapitula-Spišské Podhradie: Kňazský seminár biskupa J. Vojtaššáka, 2003. 275 s.

GÜNTHÖR, A.: Morálna teológia 1a: Všeobecná morálna teológia. Rím: Slovenský ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1988. 465 s.

GÜNTHÖR, A.: Morálna teológia 1b: Všeobecná morálna teológia - povolanie človeka. Rím: Slovenský ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1989. 333 s.

GÜNTHÖR, A.: Morálna teológia 2a: Špeciálna morálna teológia - vzťahy kresťana k Bohu. Rím: Slovenský ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1990. 310 s.

GÜNTHÖR, A.: Morálna teológia 2b: Špeciálna morálna teológia - vzťahy kresťana k Bohu. Rím: Slovenský ústav sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 1991. 302 s.

BENEŠ, A.: Princípy kresťanskej etiky. Olomouc, 1997.

HARING, B.: Láska je viac než prikázanie. Praha, 1996.

PESCHKE, K. H.: Kresťanská etika. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. 696 s.

Catechism of the Catholic Church. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 1994. 803 s.

CESSARIO, R.: Introduction to Moral Theology. Revisited Edition. Washington: The Catholic University of America Press, 2013. 304 s.

WHITMAN, J.: The Origins of Reasonable Doubt: Theological roots of the Criminal Trial. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2008.

#### **Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

#### **Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

#### **Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., doc. ThDr. Ing. Vladimír Thurzo, PhD., doc. ThDr. Michal Vivoda, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-52/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course title:</b><br>Pastoral Theology |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (10%), activity at seminars (10%);<br>Final assessment: Oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66 – 72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student can describe the basic institutes of pastoral theology. He is able to explain the need for pastoral activity in announcing and building the kingdom of God. The course also introduces students to the issues of practical pastoral theology and sacramental pastoral theology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Pastoral theology – definition, criteria and goal, methods of theological-pastoral thinking;<br>2. Second Vatican Council – Pastoral Council, Pastoral Constitution Gaudium et Spes;<br>3. Evangelization in the context of Evangelii nuntiandi (25-58), Redemptoris missio (42-54; 77-91) and Ecclesia in Europa (31-48);<br>4. New evangelization - in the context of Evangelii gaudium (characteristics of the term, challenges of the contemporary world);<br>5. Mystagogy as an area of sacramental pastoral care and Christian formation (principles of celebrating the sacraments); 6. Practical issues of sacramental ministry (goal and duration of preparation, model of preparation, prescribed by the church);<br>7. Sacrament of baptism (child baptism and pastoral tasks connected with it, catechumenate);<br>8. The sacrament of confirmation (definition of confirmation, recipients of the sacrament of confirmation and the age of the confirmed); 9. Serving the Eucharist (theology of the Eucharist and the pastoral tasks associated with it, the structure of the Eucharistic celebration); |                                           |



11. Sacrament of Reconciliation (sacramental method and forms, spiritual guidance);
12. Anointing the sick and caring for the sick (evangelization of the sick and dying - viaticum);
13. Pastoral care for the sacrament of marriage (principles of preparation for marriage and conditions of marriage, ceremony of the sacrament of marriage);
14. Pastoral care of marriages and families in difficult cases according to *Familiaris consortio* and the Final Message of the Bishops' Synod 2015 (or exhortations of Pope Francis).

#### **Recommended literature:**

- Katechizmus Katolíckej cirkvi. Trnava: Spolok sv. Vojtecha, 1998. 918 s.
- FRANTIŠEK: *Evangelii gaudium*, Trnava: SSV, 2015.
- BENEDIKT XVI.: Posynodálna apoštolská exhortácia *Sacramentum caritatis*, Trnava: SSV, 2007.
- JÁN PAVOL II.: *Novo millennio ineunte*: Na začiatku nového tisícročia. Trnava : SSV, 2001.
- JÁN PAVOL II.: *Pastores dabo vobis*. Trnava: SSV, 1994.
- JÁN PAVOL II.: *Familiaris consortio*. Trnava: SSV, 1993.
- JÁN PAVOL II.: *Recontiliatio et poenitentia*, Trnava: SSV, 1993.
- JÁN PAVOL II.: *Christifideles laici*. Posynodálny apoštolský list. Bratislava : Lúč, 1990.
- KONGREGÁCIA PRE KŇAZOV: *Kňaz, pastier a vodca farského spoločenstva*. Inštrukcia. Trnava : SSV, 2003.
- KONGREGÁCIA PRE KŇAZOV: *DIREKTÓRIUM O SLUŽBE A ŽIVOTE KŇAZOV*, TRNAVA: RÍM, 1994. KBS KOMISIA PRE KLÉRUS: *Smernice o formácii, živote a službe trvalých diakonov na Slovensku*, Trnava: SSV, 2015.
- PÁPEŽSKA RADA PRE RODINU: *Príprava na sviatosť manželstva*. Trnava : SSV, 2004.
- AMBROS, P.: *Pastorální teologie I. Fundamentální pastorální teologie*. 2.vyd. Olomouc : Vydavatelství UP, 2002.
- AMBROS, P.: *Teologicky milovat církev*. Olomouc : Centrum Aletti, 2003.
- BALÍK, J.: *Na cestě s mladými*. Praha : nakladatelství Paulínky, 2004.
- GALIS, T.: *Počiatočná formácia kandidátov kňazstva*. Badín : Kňazský seminár sv. Františka Xaverského, 2002.
- GALIS, T.: *Permanentná formácia kňazov vo svetle „Pastores dabo vobis“*. Badín : Kňazský seminár sv. Františka Xaverského, 1998.
- GRAUBNER, J.: *Jak si představuji farnost dnes*. Olomouc : Matice cyrolometodějská s.r.o., 2005. MRÁZ M.: *Základná praktická teológia*. Bratislava : TU Aloisianum, 1997.
- OPATRŇÝ, A.: *Cesty pastorační v pluralitní společnosti*. Kostelní Vydří : Karmelitánské nakladatelství, 2006.
- OPATRŇÝ, A.: *Pastorační v postmoderní společnosti*. Kostelní Vydří : Karmelitánské nakladatelství, 2001.
- RATZINGER, J.: *Církev jako společenství*. Praha : Zvon, 1995.
- RATZINGER, J.: *Církevné hnutia a ich miesto z teologického hľadiska*. In: *Pápežské listy* 14, s. 3 – 47.
- ŠMIDRIAK, O.: *Perspektívy pastorační na Slovensku*, Ružomberok: Verbum, 2011.
- ŠMIDRIAK, O.: *Pastoračná spolupráca kňazov a laikov... utópia alebo reálna vízia*, Ružomberok: Verbum, 2012.
- TOMKA, F.: *Sviatostná pastorační a „nová evanjelizácia“*. Košice : TF KU, 2009.
- Catechism of the Catholic Church*. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 1994. 803 s.
- ATKINSON, D. (ed).: *New Dictionary of Christian Ethics & Pastoral Theology*. Leicester: IVP Academy, 1995. 1054 s.
- HUELS, J. M.: *The Pastoral Companion: A Canon Law Handbook for Catholic Ministry*. Ottawa: Wilson & Lefleur, 2016. 496 s.

WOESTMAN, W.: Sacraments: Initiation, Penance, Anointing of the Sick (Commentary on Canons 840-1007). Ottawa: Saint Paul University, 1992. 348 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. ThDr. Marian Šuráb, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                          |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-57/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course title:</b><br>Patriarchal Organization of the Eastern Churches |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5., 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                          |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: written knowledge test with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                          |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject introduces students to the arrangement of the Eastern Churches into patriarchates, their competences and scope. The interpretation is based on the analysis of the Code of Canons of the Eastern Churches (CCEO). It acquaints students with the rights and duties of patriarchs, as well as their election. It discusses the structure of the eparchy in more detail. It introduces students to the phenomenon of Exarchates. He pays particular attention to the specifics of the Greek Catholic Church in Slovakia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The issue of the definition and concept of the church sui iuris;</li> <li>2. Belonging to the Church according to CIC and according to CCEO, transfer from one church sui iuris to another church sui iuris;</li> <li>3. The establishment and tasks of the Congregation for the Eastern Churches;</li> <li>4. Patriarchs of the Eastern Churches - establishment of patriarchs, vacant or hated see;</li> <li>5. Rights and duties of patriarchs;</li> <li>6. Patriarchal Curia and Synod of Bishops of the Patriarchal Church;</li> <li>7. Metropolitans of the Patriarchal Church and the Patriarchal Assembly;</li> <li>8. Larger archbishopric churches, metropolitan churches and other churches sui iuris;</li> <li>9. Eparchy and eparchial bishops (in general, appointment of bishops and vacant see);</li> <li>10. Rights and obligations of eparchial bishops;</li> </ol> |                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 11. Eparchial assembly and eparchial curia (chancellor, notaries and archives of the curia);<br>12. Protosyncele and syncelli; Eparchial economist and economic council; presbyterial council and college of eparchial consultants, pastoral council<br>13. Exarchates and exarchs (concept, history, historical legislation and regulation according to the CCEO);<br>14. Hierarchical and legal specifics of the Greek Catholic Archeparchy of Prešov as a church sui iuris. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>CCEO: Kódex kánonov východných cirkví.<br>ADAM, K. M.: Diritto orientale conparticolare riferimento alla situazione della Slovacchia. Roma, 2000.<br>VASIL', C.: Patriarchálne cirkvi v Kódexe kánonov východných cirkví. Trnava, 1999.<br>Code of Canons of the Eastern Church (CCEO).                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>Predmet je vyučovaný v slovenskom jazyku, anglickom jazyku, alebo talianskom jazyku, ďalšie uvádzané jazyky sú jazykmi literatúry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-30/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Course title:</b><br>Praxeology in the Church Office |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> internship<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>The student is obliged to complete an internship at the church office in the prescribed number of hours per semester. Attendance is evaluated by the subject guarantor based on the written statement of a competent person from practice.<br>Classification scale: A/1 = 91 – 100%; B/1.5 = 81-90%; C/2 = 73-80%; D/2.5 = 66-72%; E/3 = 61-65%; FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject aims to introduce students to real problems that occur in the practice of various ecclesiastical authorities, which can be either diocesan or parish authorities, with special attention to the practice of ecclesiastical courts within individual dioceses. Students become familiar with the mechanism of administration of the parish office, clerical work, or practice at the ecclesiastical court.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to clerical and administrative practice of the Catholic Church;</li> <li>2. Parish administration;</li> <li>3. Records of receiving baptism;</li> <li>4. Records of reception of the Eucharist;</li> <li>5. Records of acceptance of the intention of St. mass and charity;</li> <li>6. Records of receipt of confirmation;</li> <li>7. Records of receiving the sacred status;</li> <li>8. Records of acceptance of marriage;</li> <li>9. Dealing with special cases related to marriage;</li> <li>10. Property management records;</li> <li>11. Information system "Ecclesia"</li> <li>12. Protection of personal data at the church office;</li> <li>13. Preparation of the file at the ecclesiastical court;</li> <li>14. Conducting the hearing of the ecclesiastical court.</li> </ol> |                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.<br>DUDA, J.: Náčrt právnej ekleziológie. Spišské Podhradie: Spišská Kapitula: 2002.317 s.<br>BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., JUDr. ICDr. Jozef Kemp, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD.                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                      |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                      |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-54/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course title:</b><br>Primacy of the Roman Pontiff |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6., 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                      |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                      |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                      |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>On-going assessment: Elaboration of an essay by the student (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                      |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject aims to present the dogmatic-legal and theological essence of the primacy of the Roman High Priest, which it analyzes on the basis of historical contexts and current tendencies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to the issue. Apostolic Primate of St. Peter;</li> <li>2. The continued existence of the primacy of St. Peter in the Roman High Priests;</li> <li>3. Early Church: Rome as a place of privileged tradition and as the center of Communia;</li> <li>4. Formation of the primacy of Rome after the recognition of Christianity in the Roman Empire</li> <li>5. Relations between Rome and the Eastern Patriarchs;</li> <li>6. The Pope as the head of the Church and the Christian world in the High Middle Ages;</li> <li>7. Conciliarism and the relationship of the Pope to general councils;</li> <li>8. Papal primacy after the Council of Trent;</li> <li>9. Primacy of the Pope in the light of the First Vatican Council;</li> <li>10. Positions of papal primacy in the context of the Second Vatican Council;</li> <li>11. Dogmatic Constitution on the Church of Christ "Pastor aeternus"</li> <li>12. The power and nature of the primacy of the Roman high priest at the present time;</li> <li>13. The infallible teaching office of the Roman high priest at the present time;</li> <li>14. The position of the Pope as the head of the Vatican State and the head of the entire Church.</li> </ol> |                                                      |

**Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
 SCHATZ, K.: Dějiny papežského primátu. Brno : Centrum pro studium demokracie a kultury, 2001; VLADÁR, V.: Dejiny cirkevného práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.  
 CREIGHTON, M.: A History of the Papacy. London : Longmans, 1897;  
 HRDINA, A.: Kanonické právo. Praha : Eurolex Bohemia, 2002;  
 SALMON, G.: The Infallibility of the Church. London : John Murray, 1914;  
 WYLIE, J. A.: The Papacy: its History, Dogmas, Genius, and Prospects. Edinburgh : Johnstone and Hunger, 1851.  
 The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

| A   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**



## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                    |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-56/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course title:</b><br>Reflections of the Natural Law in Marriage |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6., 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                    |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                    |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Ongoing assessment: Elaboration of an essay or professional treatise by the student (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                    |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course familiarizes students with the doctrine of natural law and its influence on the understanding of marriage in the canon law of the Catholic Church. It identifies the origin of several canonical law norms in the doctrine of natural law, which are particularly strongly reflected in several defects of marital consent and marital obstacles. The student acquires knowledge of the philosophical and legal background of the norms of the Catholic Church's matrimonial law, which improves and deepens his argumentation skills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                    |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Innate orders of natural law;</li> <li>2. Theological-Christian conception of natural law in the doctrine of the early church;</li> <li>3. Natural law in the work of Thomas Aquinas with a focus on marriage;</li> <li>4. Natural law in the Code of Canon Law 1917;</li> <li>5. Natural law in the Code of Canon Law 1983;</li> <li>6. Natural law nature of marriage;</li> <li>7. The natural law origin of psychological incapacity to give marriage consent (can. 1095);</li> <li>8. Fraud in marital consent and its natural law reflection;</li> <li>9. Vis vel metus (violence and great fear) as a natural law obstacle to marital consent;</li> <li>10. Natural obstacles to marriage - Impotence;</li> <li>11. Obstacles to marriage under natural law - Blood kinship;</li> </ol> |                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 12. Natural law obstacles to marriage - Valid marriage;<br>13. Latest views and development trends in the field of natural law and marriage;<br>14. Secular view of marriage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>BRTKO, R. - ČUNDERLÍK ČERBOVÁ, V. - NEMEC, M.: Prirodzené právo - jeho vývoj a prvky v rímskom a v kánonickom práve. Bratislava: Právnická fakulta, 2014. 135 s.<br>ČUNDERLÍK ČERBOVÁ, V.: Prirodzenoprávna teória v práve Katolíckej cirkvi. Praha: Leges, 2016. 176 s.<br>AHRENS, Errico: Corso di diritto naturale o di filosofia del diritto. Trad. italiana DI MARGHERI A. Napoli : Editore Giuseppe Margheri, 1872.<br>DACANÁY, A. N.: Canon Law on Marriage: Introductory Notes and Comments. Quezon City: Loyola School of Theology - Ateneo University Press, 2003.<br>VLADÁR, V.: Aplikácia kánonu 1098 CIC v kánonickoprávnej vede a praxi. In Studia theologica. Roč. 17 (2015), č. 1, s. 133–151.<br>GEORGE, R.: Natural Law Theory: Contemporary Essays. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2007.<br>GRANT, R.: Miracle & Natural Law in Graeco-Roman and early christian Thought. Eugene: Wipf, 1952. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., doc. JUDr. Veronika Čunderlík Čerbová, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-55/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course title:</b><br>Religious Law |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 5., 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                       |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous assessment: paper with open questions (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The student will orientate himself in the issues of canonical religious law at a high-quality level. At the same time, he will become familiar with the functioning and application of the most important institutes of canonical religious law. The student will be able to argue with legal arguments on defined areas of legal questions from the field of canonical religious law and will master the ways of applying individual norms of canonical religious law to specific cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. History of consecrated life;</li> <li>2. Theological-legal definition of consecrated life;</li> <li>3. Forms and institutes of consecrated life;</li> <li>4. Patrimony and proper law of institutes of consecrated life;</li> <li>5. Establishment, affiliation, division, merger, association, changes and cancellation of an institute or a part of an institute of consecrated life;</li> <li>6. Relations between institutes and the highest authority of the Church and bishops;</li> <li>7. The power of superiors and chapters in religious institutes;</li> <li>8. Nature and division of religious houses;</li> <li>9. Management of early assets of religious institutes;</li> <li>10. Admission to the novitiate, novitiate, profession and formation of religious;</li> <li>11. Rights and obligations of religious with special regard to temporal possessions and marriage;</li> </ol> |                                       |

12. Religious promoted to the episcopate;
13. Apostolate of institutes in relation to the diocesan bishop;
14. Separation of members from the institute: transfer to another institute, withdrawal from the institute, dismissal of members.

#### **Recommended literature:**

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.

ALTANER, B.: Patrologie. Leben, Schriften und Lehre der Kirchenväter. Freiburg : Herder, 1966; ANDRES, D. J.: Il diritto dei Religiosi. Roma: Editrice CpR, 1984. 609 s.

BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.

DESPREZ, V.: Le monachisme primitif: des origines jusqu'au concile d'Ephèse. Beégrolles-en-Mauges : Abbaye de Bellefontaine, 1998;

FILO, V.: Komentár CIC. Bratislava : Kňazský seminár a CMBF UK, 1992;

HEIMBUCHER, M. J.: Die Orden und Kongregationen der Katholischen Kirche 1–2. Paderborn : F. Schöningh, 1896–1897;

CHITTY, D. J.: The Desert a City. Oxford : Basil Blackwell, 1966;

LAWRENCE, H.: Dějiny středověkého mnišství. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2002; NOVOTNÝ, J.: Mnišství na Blízkém východě. Krátký dějinný přehled. Olomouc : Refugium Velehrad-Roma, 2012;

PELLICCIA, G./ROCCA, G. (eds.): Dizionario degli istituti di perfezione 1–10. Roma : Edizioni Paoline, 1974–1997;

SUSO, F. K.: Askese und Mönchtum in der alten Kirche. Darmstadt : Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1975;

SUSO, F. K.: Dějiny křesťanského mnišství. Praha : Benediktinské arciepiškopství, 2003;

VENTURA, V.: Spiritualita křesťanského mnišství 1. Od prapočátků po svatého Jana Zlatoústého. Praha : Benediktinské arciepiškopství svatého Vojtěcha a svaté Markéty v Břevnově, 2006;

VENTURA, V.: Spiritualita křesťanského mnišství 2–3. Praha : Benediktinské arciepiškopství svatého Vojtěcha a svaté Markéty v Břevnově, 2010;

VLADÁR, V.: Dějiny církevního práva. Praha : Leges, 2017;

WIEL, C. Van de.: History of Canon Law. Louvain : Peeters Press, 1990;

ZUBERT, B. W.: Řeholní právo. Olomouc : Matice cyrilometodějská, 1996.

The Code of Canon Law in English Translation (Prepared by the Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland). London: Collins, 1983. 319 s.

#### **Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

#### **Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

#### **Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

| A   | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-6/19                                                                                                                                                         |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Roman Law |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                 | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                               | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. doc. Róbert Brtko, CSc., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD.                                                                                             |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 20.05.2019                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-3/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Course title:</b><br>Spiritual Recollection |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 3d<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Completion of a three-day concentration aimed at intensifying the relationship with God and presentation of spiritual experiences.<br>Classification scale: A/1 = 91 – 100%; B/1.5 = 81-90%; C/2 = 73-80%; D/2.5 = 66-72%; E/3 = 61-65%; FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course introduces students to the basics of themselves, others, and God and helps improve these relationships. It significantly contributes to personal reflection and to the formation of an individual's personality, through the program it develops the person's socialization process and enriches relationships within the group. The subject is implemented in an intensive three-day concentration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pillars of spiritual life and the concept of spirituality;</li> <li>2. The importance of dialogue;</li> <li>3. Conditions of dialogue: love yourself, love your neighbor, love God;</li> <li>4. Characteristics of dialogue;</li> <li>5. Steps of dialogue: control emotions, control language;</li> <li>6. Jesus' commands about dialogue;</li> <li>7. Laws of dialogue;</li> <li>8. Via purgativa as a way of spiritual growth (purification);</li> <li>9. Via illuminativa as a way of spiritual growth (enlightenment);</li> <li>10. Via unitiva as a way of spiritual growth (unification);</li> <li>11. Criteria of healthy spirituality;</li> <li>12. Deep-psychological interpretation of Scripture;</li> <li>13. Working with the Word of God in community;</li> <li>14. Lectio divina.</li> </ol> |                                                |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |

GASPARINO, A.: Spiritualita dialógu. Bratislava: Don Bosco, 2000.  
 POWELL, J.: Šťastí začíná uvnitř. Praha: Portál, 1995.  
 POWELL, J.: Riešenie hádanky o sebe. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 1999.  
 POWELL, J.: Prečo mám strach milovať? Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 1996.  
 PADOVANI, M. H.: Hojenie zranených emócií. Nitra: SVD, 2000.  
 AA.Vv. Studijní texty ze spirituální teologie I. (Axiomy duchovního života). Olomouc :  
 Refugium, 2003.  
 BALTHASAR, H.U. Rozjímavá modlitba. Bratislava : Lúč, 1998.  
 ŠPIDLÍK, T. Spiritualita křesťanského Východu. Olomouc : Aletti, 2002.  
 PURVES, A.: The search for compassion spirituality and ministry. Luisville: Wesminister Press,  
 1989.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 6

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., ThDr. Alexander Knorr, PhD.,  
 ThLic. Ing. Ján Otruba, prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**



## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-59/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course title:</b><br>State Exam - Canon Law |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Final assessment: oral exam (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>After completing it, the student has comprehensive knowledge of canon law, is able to navigate its norms and their practical application. He is familiar with the historical and theoretical background of the law of the Catholic Church, at the same time he is capable of solving practical church law problems and cases that occur in practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of canon law;</li> <li>Theory (general norms) of canon law;</li> <li>People of God - the rights and obligations of all believers, including the rights and obligations of clerics;</li> <li>Hierarchical organization of the Church: Roman High Priest, Cardinals, Roman Curia, ecclesiastical provinces</li> <li>Hierarchical organization of the Church at the diocesan and parish level;</li> <li>Matrimonial canon law - definition of marriage, goals of marriage, marital consent and marital obstacles;</li> <li>Matrimonial canon law - form of marriage celebration, convalidation and dissolution of marriage;</li> <li>General (static part) of canonical procedural law;</li> <li>Dynamic part of the canonical process - dispute process;</li> <li>Matrimonial processes in canon law;</li> <li>Criminal canon law (material);</li> <li>Criminal and administrative canonical process (including beatification and canonization process);</li> <li>Property rights of the Catholic Church;</li> <li>Code of Canons of the Eastern Churches.</li> </ol> |                                                |
| <b>State exam syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |

Kódex kánonického práva, latinsko-slovenské vydanie, Bratislava, 1996.  
 BEAL, J. P. a KOL. (eds.): New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law. New York: The Canon Law Society of America, 2000. 1952 s.  
 CASTANO, J. F.: Il Sacramento del matrimonio. Terza editione. Roma: Pioda sas, 1994. 560 s.  
 DUDA, J.: Náčrt právnej ekleziológie. Spišské Podhradie: Spišská Kapitula: 2002.317 s.  
 DUDA, J.: Katolícke manželské právo (2. vydanie). Ružomberok: PF KU, 2007.  
 DUDA, J.: Úvod do štúdia kánonického práva, Ružomberok: PF KU, 2007.  
 GROCHOLEWSKI, Z.: Štúdie z procesného kánonického práva. Spišská Kapitula, 1997.  
 HRDINA, I. A. - SZABO, M.: Teorie kanonického práva. Praha: Karolinum, 2018.459 s.  
 NEUNER, J. - ROSS, H.: Viera Cirkvi v úradných dokumentoch jej magistéria. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 1995. 471 s.  
 VLADÁR, V.: Pramene práva Katolíckej cirkvi v historickom vývoji. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2009;  
 VLADÁR, V.: Dejiny cirkevného práva. Praha : Leges, 2017.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KOP/mKANP19x-41/19                                                                                                                                                               |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Substantive Civil Law 1 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B                                               | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0                                             | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Svetlana Ficová, CSc., Mgr. Martin Hamřík, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Križan, PhD., prof. JUDr. Marek Števček, DrSc.                                                            |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 26.04.2022                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                 |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KOP/mKANP19x-44/19                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>Substantive Civil Law 2 |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning     |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 0                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ABS | B   | C                                               | D   | E   | FX  |
| 0,0                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                             | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Svetlana Ficová, CSc., prof. JUDr. Marek Števček, DrSc., Mgr. Tamara Čipková, PhD., JUDr. Ing. Karin Raková, PhD., MBA, Mgr. Martin Hamřík, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Križan, PhD. |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 26.04.2022                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                                 |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                              |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                              |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.UKP/mKANP19x-20/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Course title:</b><br>The Relationships between the Church and state (State Religious Law) |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                              |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                              |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Mid-term assessment: paper with open questions (20%);<br>Final assessment: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                              |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The subject familiarizes students with the historical development of relations between the Catholic Church and the state (secular power) and at the same time introduces them to the issue of valid confessional law in the Slovak Republic. Special attention is paid to religious freedom and its definition in international law. At the same time, it brings students closer to selected problems of the subject relationship between the state and churches and religious societies, such as, above all, the financing of churches and their economic security, the presence of churches in schools and the workplace.                                                            |                                                                                              |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The state and the church in general - models of relations between the state and the Church;</li> <li>2. Legal regulation of the status of churches in Austria-Hungary;</li> <li>3. Legal-historical development of relations between the state and churches in pre-Munich Czechoslovakia;</li> <li>4. Legal regulation of the status of religious organizations in the years 1949-1989;</li> <li>5. Constitutional regulation of freedom of thought, conscience and religion;</li> <li>6. Religious freedom in the international protection of human rights;</li> <li>7. Basic agreements between the Slovak Republic and the Holy See;</li> </ol> |                                                                                              |

8. The Act on Freedom of Religious Belief and the Status of Churches and Religious Societies - theory and practice
9. Financing of churches (theory and comparison of models abroad);
10. Financing of churches according to legislation in the Slovak Republic;
11. Ordinariate of the Armed Forces and Armed Corps of the Slovak Republic and its role;
12. Education and churches according to the current legal order;
13. Conscientious objection according to legislation in the Slovak Republic;
14. Protection of the confessional secret.

**Recommended literature:**

ČEPLÍKOVÁ, M.: Konfesné právo v Slovenskej republike: Vybrané kapitoly z histórie a súčasnosť. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy cirkví a štátu, 2011. 279 s.

TRETERA, J. R. - HORÁK, Z.: Konfesní právo. Praha: Leges, 2015. 414 s.

HRDINA, A. I.: Náboženská svoboda v právu České republiky. Praha: Eurolex Bohemia, 2004. 265 s.

HRDINA, A. I.: Texty ke studiu konfesního práva 1: Evropa a USA. Praha: Karolinum, 2006. 321 s.

HRDINA, A. I.: Texty ke studiu konfesního práva 2: Český stát. Praha: Karolinum, 2007. 332 s.

TRETERA, J. R.: Stát a církve v České republice. Kostelní Vydří: Karmelitánské nakladatelství, 2002. 156 s.

VALEŠ, V.: Konfesní právo: průvodce studiem. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2008. 239 s.

HORNÁČEK, J.: Konfesné právo upravujúce postavenie gréckokatolíckej cirkvi na Slovensku po roku 1918. Bratislava: Veda, 2011. 218 s.

Články a štúdie v časopisoch Justičná revue, Revue církevního práva, zborníky z konferencie Církev a stát (Právnická fakulta Masarykovy univerzity, Brno).

HAMBURGER, P.: Separation of Church and State. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2004. 514 s.

CANE, P. - EVANS, C. (eds.): Law and Religion in Theoretical and Historical Context. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008. 328 s.

CREA, R.: Religion and the Public Order of the European Union. New York: Oxford University Press, 2014. 295 s.

DURHAM, C. W.- SCHARFFS, B. G.: Law and Religion: National, International and Comparative Perspectives. New York: Wolters Kluwer: Law and Business, 2010. 619 s.

EVANS, C.: Freedom of Religion under the European Convention on Human Rights. New York: Oxford University Press, 2003. 221 s.

EVANS, M.: Religious Liberty and International Law in Europe. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008. 394 s.

TAYLOR, P.: Freedom of Religion: UN and European Human Rights Law and Practise. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005. 407 s.

Články v časopisoch (Articles in the periodics) Oxford Journal of Law and Religion, Ecclesiastical Law Journal.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Past grade distribution</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                           | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., doc. JUDr. Martin Gregor, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD., doc. Mgr. Mgr. Ondrej Podolec, PhD. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 22.10.2023                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KRPKCP/<br>mKANP19x-2/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course title:</b><br>Theology of Canon Law |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 15s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Final assessment: written exam (100%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91-100%;<br>B/1.5 = 81-90%;<br>C/2 = 73-80%;<br>D/2.5 = 66-72%;<br>E/3 = 61-65%;<br>FX = 0-60%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The aim of the subject is to teach students to perceive the legal norm from a theological point of view and to explain the essence of the theology of law with regard to the highest law of the Church, which is the salvation of all souls. The student will acquire solid foundations for further learning about canon law and its institutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. Theological foundations of legal norms;<br>2. The biblical basis of legal norms and the resulting models and justifications for the existence of law;<br>3. The liturgical starting point of legal norms and the resulting models and justifications for the existence of law;<br>4. The moral basis of legal norms and the resulting models and justifications for the existence of law;<br>5. The ecclesiological basis of legal norms and the resulting models and justifications for the existence of law;<br>6. Formation of the legal order of the Church;<br>7. Constitution of Sacrae disciplinae leges;<br>8. Principles of revision of the Code;<br>9. Legal experience of the Church;<br>10. Controversy about the legal nature of canonical norms; |                                               |



11. Social theology;
12. Law and Pope Francis;
13. Law and Pope Benedict XVI;
14. Law and Pope John Paul II.

**Recommended literature:**

DUDA, J.: Úvod do kánonického práva. Ružomberok, 2007.  
 NEUNER, J. - ROSS, H.: Viera Cirkvi v úradných dokumentoch jej magistéria. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 1995. 471 s.  
 JÁN PAVOL II.: Sacrae disciplinae leges. In: CIC  
 GHIRLANDA, G.: Introductione al diritto ecclesiale. Roma, 1993.  
 RADAELLI, C.: Il concetto diritto della Chiesa. Milano, 1991.  
 ERRÁZURIZ, C. J.: Justice in the Church: A Fundamental Theory of Canon Law. Montreal: Wilson & Lafleur, 2009.  
 OMBRES, R.: Canon Law and Theology. In: Ecclesiastical Law Journal, č. 2, roč. 14, 2012, s. 164-194.  
 BELSKY, M. - NORTHCUTT, J.: Law and theology : cases and readings. Durham : Carolina Academic Press, 2005.  
 COUGHLIN, J.: Canon Law: A Comparative Study with Anglo-American Legal Theory. New York: Oxford University Press, 2010.  
 ÖRSY, L.: Theology and Canon Law. New Horizons for Legislation and Interpretation. Collegeville: Michael Glazier Book, 1992.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language, English language, Italian language

**Notes:**

The subject is taught in Slovak, English, or Italian, the other languages listed are the languages of literature.

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

| A     | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

**Lecturers:** Mons. prof. PaedDr. ThDr. ICLic. Ján Duda, PhD., prof. JUDr. Mgr. Vojtech Vladár, PhD., prof. ICDr. Cyril Vasil', PhD.

**Last change:** 22.10.2023

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KTPFP/<br>mKANP19x-31/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course title:</b><br>Theory of Law |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 28s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                       |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |
| <b>Course requirements:</b><br>Continuous evaluation: open-ended exam (20%).<br>Final evaluation: oral exam (80%).<br>Classification scale:<br>A/1 = 91 - 100 %;<br>B/1,5 = 81 - 90 %;<br>C/2 = 73 - 80 %;<br>D/2,5 = 66 - 72 %;<br>E/3 = 61 - 65 %;<br>FX = 0 - 60 %.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b><br>The course introduces students to the basics of law, it forms a certain compendium of elementary legal concepts and institutes. It introduces law as a normative system in general, distinguishing it from other non-legal systems. Special attention is paid to the issue of sources of law (including their hierarchy in the Slovak Republic), the topic of legal norms and their internal structure, implementation and application of law, interpretation of law, but last but not least the institute of responsibility in law in general. After completing the course, the student should not only acquire a comprehensive overview of the legal order and the system of law as such, but he/she should also be able to solve the first practical cases. |                                       |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b><br>1. The concept of law and basic legal concepts (subjective and objective law);<br>2. The relationship between law and non-legal normative systems (law and morality, law and justice);<br>3. The system of law and its classification;<br>4. The theory of sources of law and their typology in general;<br>5. Sources of law in the Slovak Republic and their hierarchy;<br>6. Concept of a legal norm, types of legal norms, internal structure of a legal norm;<br>7. Scope of legal norms. Retroactivity, Intertemporality;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 8. Realisation of law - concept and types (subjective right and claim);<br>9. Legal relations - concept and characteristics, legal facts;<br>10. Subject, object and content of legal relationship;<br>11. Application of law - concept and stages;<br>12. Individual legal acts and their types. The essentials of a decision in law;<br>13. Interpretation of law, methods of interpretation in law, legal argumentation;<br>14. Concept, functions and types of legal liability.                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>FÁBRY, B. - KASINEC, R. - TURČAN, M.: Teória práva. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2016. 356 s.<br>OTTOVÁ, E.: Teória práva. Heuréka, Šamorín, 2010. 323 s.<br>VEČEŘA, M. a KOL.: Teória práva. Žilina: poradca podnikateľa, 2008. 344 s.<br>PRUSÁK, J.: Teória práva. Bratislava: Vydavateľské oddelenie Práv UK, 1991. 308 s.<br>BROOKS, T.: Law and Legal Theory. Leiden/Boston: Brill, 2014. 349 s.<br>GOLDING, M. (ed.): The Blackwell Guide to the Philosophy of Law and Legal Theory. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2005. 357 s.<br>KELSEN, H.: General Theory of Law & State. London: Transactions Publishing, 2006. 562 s. |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b><br>Slovak language, English language, Italian language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>The course is taught in Slovak, English or Italian, the other languages mentioned are the languages of literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ABS | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> doc. JUDr. Rudolf Kasinec, PhD., JUDr. Tomáš Mészáros, PhD., doc. JUDr. Mgr. Michal Mrva, PhD., LL.M.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 13.10.2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Academic year:</b> 2022/2023                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Course ID:</b><br>PraF.KPDPK/<br>mKANP19x-53/19                                                                                                                                                         |     |     | <b>Course title:</b><br>World history of the State and Law |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational activities:</b><br><b>Type of activities:</b> training session<br><b>Number of hours:</b><br><b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 21s<br><b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3.                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Educational level:</b> II.                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Course requirements:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Learning outcomes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Class syllabus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Past grade distribution</b><br>Total number of evaluated students: 3                                                                                                                                    |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ABS | B   | C                                                          | D   | E   | FX  |
| 100,0                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0                                                        | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| <b>Lecturers:</b> prof. JUDr. Matúš Nemec, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Lysý, PhD., doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Matej Mlkvý, PhD., LL.M., doc. Mgr. Mgr. Ondrej Podolec, PhD.                                           |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Last change:</b> 20.05.2019                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |                                                            |     |     |     |